

6/24/92

**SUBJ: AIRWORTHINESS INSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK**

1. **PURPOSE.** This change transmits revised and new portions to this handbook.
2. **EXPLANATION OF CHANGES.** This change provides guidance for the preparation, processing, generation, and issuance of automated FAR Parts 121/135 operations specifications. It transforms for the certificate holder the general terms of applicable regulations into a comprehensive document.
3. **DISPOSITION OF TRANSMITTAL.** This transmittal is to be **RETAINED AND FILED IN THE BACK OF THIS HANDBOOK** until superseded by a new basic order.

**PAGE CONTROL CHART**

<b>Remove Pages</b>	<b>Dated</b>	<b>Insert Pages</b>	<b>Dated</b>
General Table of Contents, v and vi	12/14/90	General Table of Contents, v	6/24/92
Vol. 2, Table of Contents, i thru xliii	12/14/90	General Table of Contents, vi	12/14/90
		Vol. 2, Table of Contents, i thru xxxiii	6/24/92
		Vol. 2, 84-1 thru 84-104	6/24/92
Appendix 1, Index-1 thru Index-37	12/14/90	Appendix 1, Index-1 thru Index-40	6/24/92
(includes Inspector Feedback sheet on back of Index-37)			
Appendix 2, Inspector Feedback Sheet		Appendix 2, Inspector Feedback Sheet	
(behind Inspector Feedback-1 (and -2))		(behind Inspector Feedback-1 (and -2))	

Thomas C. Accardi  
Director, Flight Standards Service



<b>CHAPTER 68 EVALUATE FAR PART 135 (9 OR LESS) OPERATOR .....</b>	<b>68-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 69 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135 MAINTENANCE CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT .....</b>	<b>69-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 70 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) MAINTENANCE TRAINING PROGRAM/RECORD .....</b>	<b>70-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 71 EVALUATE FAR PART 121 OPERATOR'S MAINTENANCE RECORDS .....</b>	<b>71-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 72 EVALUATE AIRCRAFT LEASE/INTERCHANGE AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>72-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 73 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) LEASED MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION: U.S. REGISTERED AIRCRAFT .....</b>	<b>73-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 74 EVALUATE FAR PARTS 121 AND 135 (10 OR MORE AND TURBINE POWERED AIRCRAFT) OPERATOR'S WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>74-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 75 EVALUATE FAR PART 135 (9 OR LESS) WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>75-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 76 CONDUCT FAR PART 121/135 PROVING/VALIDATION TESTS .....</b>	<b>76-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 77 EVALUATE FAR PART 121 EMERGENCY EVACUATION/DITCHING PROCEDURES/DEMONSTRATIONS .....</b>	<b>77-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 78 PROCESS FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) OPERATOR AIRCRAFT/ENGINE UTILIZATION REPORT .....</b>	<b>78-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 79 REVIEW FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) ENGINEERING CHANGE AUTHORIZATION .....</b>	<b>79-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 80 EVALUATE SHORT-TERM ESCALATION PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>80-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 81 EVALUATE FOREIGN-REGISTERED AIRCRAFT OPERATED BY FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) OPERATORS .....</b>	<b>81-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 82 EVALUATE FAR PART 121 EXTENDED-RANGE OPERATIONS WITH TWO-ENGINE AIRCRAFT (ETOPS) .....</b>	<b>82-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 83 EVALUATE FAR PART 135 (9 OR LESS) APPROVED AIRCRAFT INSPECTION PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>83-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 84 OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>84-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 85 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>85-1</b>

CHAPTER 86 RESERVED .....	86-1
CHAPTER 87 APPROVE PARTS/PARTS POOL/PARTS BORROWING .....	87-1
CHAPTER 88 PRORATED TIME AUTHORIZATIONS .....	88-1
CHAPTER 89 SPECIAL FLIGHT PERMIT WITH CONTINUING AUTHORIZATION TO CONDUCT FERRY FLIGHTS .....	89-1
CHAPTER 90 SUBMIT FAR PART 121/135 AIRCRAFT LISTING .....	90-1
CHAPTER 91 EVALUATE FAR § 135.411(a)(1) INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS .....	91-1
CHAPTER 92 EVALUATE FAR SECTION 135.411(a)(1) OPERATOR'S MAINTENANCE RECORDS .....	92-1
CHAPTER 93 EVALUATE FAR SECTION 135.411(a)(1) COMPANY MANUAL/REVISION .....	93-1
CHAPTER 94 EVALUATE FAR SECTION 135.411(a)(2) MAINTENANCE RECORDS .....	94-1
CHAPTERS 95 THRU 100 RESERVED .....	95-1

### FAR PART 125

CHAPTER 101 FAR PART 125 INTRODUCTION .....	101-1
CHAPTER 102 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 OPERATOR .....	102-1
CHAPTER 103 EVALUATE QUALIFICATIONS OF FAR PART 125 MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL .....	103-1
CHAPTER 104 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL/REVISION .....	104-1
CHAPTER 105 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 AIRPLANE INSPECTION PROGRAM AND MAINTENANCE .....	105-1
CHAPTER 106 EVALUATE A FAR PART 125 INSPECTION TRAINING PROGRAM/RECORD .....	106-1
CHAPTER 107 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS .....	107-1
CHAPTER 108 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 EMERGENCY EVACUATION/DITCHING DEMONSTRATION/PROCEDURES .....	108-1
CHAPTER 109 APPROVE FAR PART 125 MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LIST/REVISION .....	109-1



## VOLUME II CERTIFICATION TABLE OF CONTENTS

### AIRCRAFT AND EQUIPMENT

<b>CHAPTER 1 PERFORM FIELD APPROVAL OF MAJOR REPAIRS AND MAJOR ALTERATIONS</b>	<b>1-1</b>
Section 1 Background	1-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes	1-1
3. Objective	1-1
5. General	1-1
7. Required Engineering Approval	1-2
9. Flight Test and Operation Check Requirements	1-4
11. FAA Form 337, Major Repair, and Alteration	1-4
Section 2 Procedures	1-4
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements	1-4
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids	1-4
5. Procedures	1-5
7. Task Outcomes	1-6
9. Future Activities	1-6
<b>CHAPTER 2 ISSUE SFAR 36 AUTHORIZATION</b>	<b>2-1</b>
Section 1 Background	2-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes	2-1
3. Objective	2-1
5. General	2-1
7. Maintaining Eligibility	2-1
9. Data Review and Service Experience	2-1
Section 2 Procedures	2-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements	2-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids	2-2
5. Procedures	2-2
7. Task Outcomes	2-3
9. Future Activities	2-3
<b>CHAPTER 3 EVALUATE CATEGORY I/II/III/IIIA LANDING MINIMUM MAINTENANCE/INSPECTION PROGRAMS</b>	<b>3-1</b>
Section 1 Background	3-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes	3-1
3. Objective	3-1
5. General	3-1
7. Category I Operations	3-1
9. Category II Equipment Approval Under FAR Parts 91 and/or 135 (9 or Less)	3-1
11. Category II Equipment Approval Under FAR Part 121/135 (10 or More)	3-2
13. Program Development	3-3
15. Category II Maintenance Manual Requirements	3-3
17. Maintenance/Inspection Programs	3-4
19. Maintenance Training Programs	3-4
21. Existing Maintenance/Inspection Programs	3-4
23. Test Equipment and Standards	3-5

25. Maintenance Period Extensions - General Aviation .....	3-5
27. Functional Flight Checks .....	3-5
29. Reports and Records - General Aviation .....	3-6
Section 2 Procedures .....	3-6
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	3-6
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	3-6
5. Procedures .....	3-6
7. Task Outcomes .....	3-7
9. Future Activities .....	3-7
<b>CHAPTERS 4 THRU 20 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
<b><u>FAR PART 65 AIRMEN OTHER THAN FLIGHT CREWMEMBERS</u></b>	
<b>CHAPTER 21 INTRODUCTION TO FAR PART 65 .....</b>	<b>21-1</b>
1. FAR Part 65 .....	21-1
<b>CHAPTER 22 CERTIFICATE AIRFRAME AND/OR POWERPLANT MECHANIC/ADDED RATING .....</b>	<b>22-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	22-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	22-1
3. Objective .....	22-1
5. General .....	22-1
7. Eligibility Requirements .....	22-1
9. Experience Requirements .....	22-1
11. Written Tests Prerequisites .....	22-2
13. Administration of Written Tests .....	22-2
15. Oral and Practical Skill Test Prerequisites .....	22-3
17. Oral and Practical Skill Test Administration .....	22-3
19. Change of Address/Name/Sex .....	22-4
21. Falsification, Fraudulent Reproduction, or Alteration of Documents .....	22-4
23. Ineligible Applicants .....	22-4
25. Competency Examinations/Reexaminations .....	22-4
Section 2 Procedures .....	22-4
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	22-4
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	22-5
5. Procedures .....	22-5
7. Task Outcomes .....	22-6
9. Future Activities .....	22-7
Figure 22-1 Military Occupational Specialty Codes .....	22-8
<b>CHAPTER 23 CERTIFICATE FOREIGN APPLICANTS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES FOR MECHANIC CERTIFICATES/RATINGS .....</b>	<b>23-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	23-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	23-1
3. Objective .....	23-1
5. General .....	23-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	23-1
1. Prerequisite and Coordination Requirements .....	23-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	23-1

5. Procedures .....	23-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	23-2
9. Future Activities .....	23-3
<b>CHAPTER 24 CERTIFICATE REPAIRMAN/ADDED RATING .....</b>	<b>24-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	24-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	24-1
3. Objective .....	24-1
5. General .....	24-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	24-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	24-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	24-2
5. Procedures .....	24-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	24-2
9. Future Activities .....	24-3
Figure 24-1 Temporary Airman Certificate for a Repair Station .....	24-4
Figure 24-2 Temporary Airman Certificate for an Air Carrier/Commercial Operator .....	24-5
<b>CHAPTER 25 CERTIFICATE REPAIRMAN FOR EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT .....</b>	<b>25-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	25-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	25-1
3. Objective .....	25-1
5. General .....	25-1
7. Eligibility Requirements .....	25-1
9. Privileges and Limitations .....	25-1
11. Surrender of Certificate .....	25-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	25-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	25-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	25-2
5. Procedures .....	25-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	25-2
9. Future Activities .....	25-2
<b>CHAPTER 26 EVALUATE INSPECTION AUTHORIZATION .....</b>	<b>26-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	26-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	26-1
3. Objective .....	26-1
5. General .....	26-1
7. Eligibility .....	26-1
9. Written Test .....	26-1
11. Duration of Inspection Authorization .....	26-2
13. Privileges of an Inspection Authorization .....	26-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	26-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	26-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	26-3
5. Procedures .....	26-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	26-3
9. Future Activities .....	26-4

<b>CHAPTER 27 RENEW INSPECTION AUTHORIZATION .....</b>	<b>27-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	27-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	27-1
3. Objective .....	27-1
5. General .....	27-1
7. Renewal of Inspection Authorization .....	27-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	27-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	27-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	27-2
5. Procedures .....	27-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	27-2
9. Future Activities .....	27-2
<b>CHAPTER 28 CERTIFICATE PARACHUTE RIGGER/ADDED RATING .....</b>	<b>28-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	28-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	28-1
3. Objective .....	28-1
5. General .....	28-1
7. Eligibility Requirements .....	28-1
9. Experience, Knowledge, Skills, and Test Requirements .....	28-1
11. Privileges of Parachute Riggers .....	28-1
13. Record Keeping Requirements .....	28-2
15. Facilities and Equipment .....	28-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	28-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	28-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	28-2
5. Procedures .....	28-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	28-4
9. Future Activities .....	28-4
<b>CHAPTERS 29 THRU 34 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>29-1</b>

### FAR PART 91 OPERATORS

<b>CHAPTER 35 INTRODUCTION TO FAR PART 91 RELATED TASKS .....</b>	<b>35-1</b>
1. FAR Part 91 Authority .....	35-1
3. Maintenance Responsibility .....	35-1
5. Types of Inspection Programs .....	35-1
<b>CHAPTER 36 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>36-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 37 APPROVE FAR § 91.30 MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LIST/REVISION .....</b>	<b>37-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	37-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	37-1
3. Objective .....	37-1
5. General .....	37-1
7. Aircraft Systems .....	37-1
9. Procedural Requirements .....	37-1

Section 2 Procedures .....	37-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	37-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	37-2
5. Procedures .....	37-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	37-2
9. Future Activities .....	37-2

<b>CHAPTERS 38 THRU 59 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>38-1</b>
---	-------------

### FAR PART 121/135

<b>CHAPTER 60 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>60-1</b>
--------------------------------------	-------------

Section 1 General .....	60-1
1. Purpose .....	60-1
3. Types of Certificates .....	60-1
5. Common Carriage vs. Private Carriage .....	60-1
7. Air Transportation and Air Carriers .....	60-2
9. Economic Authority - Department Of Transportation Certificates and Exemptions .....	60-2
11. Regulatory Requirements .....	60-3

Section 2 Assigning Responsibilities for FAR Part 121 and Part 135 Certificates and Certification Projects .....	60-4
1. General .....	60-4
3. Principal Base of Operations .....	60-4
5. Assigning a District Office .....	60-5
7. Split Main Operations and Main Maintenance Base Locations .....	60-5
9. Regional Coordination .....	60-6

<b>CHAPTER 61 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) OPERATOR .....</b>	<b>61-1</b>
--	-------------

Section 1 Background .....	61-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	61-1
3. Objective .....	61-1
5. General .....	61-1
7. Preapplication Phase .....	61-1
9. Formal Application Phase .....	61-3
11. Document Compliance Phase .....	61-4
13. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	61-4
15. Certification Phase .....	61-5
Section 2 Procedures .....	61-5
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	61-5
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	61-5
5. Preapplication Phase Procedures .....	61-5
7. Formal Application Phase Procedures .....	61-7
9. Document Compliance Phase Procedures .....	61-8
11. Demonstration and Inspection Phase Procedures .....	61-8
13. Certification Phase Procedures .....	61-9
15. Task Outcomes .....	61-9
17. Future Activities .....	61-10

**CHAPTER 62 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135 MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL****QUALIFICATIONS ..... 62-1****Section 1 Background ..... 62-1**

- 1. WPMS Activity Codes ..... 62-1
- 3. Objective ..... 62-1
- 5. General ..... 62-1

**Section 2 Procedures ..... 62-2**

- 1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements ..... 62-2
- 3. References, Forms, and Job Aids ..... 62-2
- 5. Procedures ..... 62-2
- 7. Task Outcomes ..... 62-3
- 9. Future Activities ..... 62-3

**CHAPTER 63 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) COMPANY MANUAL/REVISION ..... 63-1****Section 1 Background ..... 63-1**

- 1. PTRS Activity Codes ..... 63-1
- 3. Objective ..... 63-1
- 5. General ..... 63-1
- 7. Reviewing Operator/Applicant's Manual ..... 63-1

**Section 2 Procedures ..... 63-2**

- 1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements ..... 63-2
- 3. References, Forms, and Job Aids ..... 63-2
- 5. Procedures ..... 63-2
- 7. Task Outcomes ..... 63-7
- 9. Future Activities ..... 63-7

**CHAPTER 64 EVALUATE CONTINUOUS AIRWORTHINESS MAINTENANCE****PROGRAM/REVISION ..... 64-1****Section 1 Background ..... 64-1**

- 1. WPMS Activity Codes ..... 64-1
- 3. Objective ..... 64-1
- 5. General ..... 64-1
- 7. Inspections ..... 64-1
- 9. Maintenance Program ..... 64-2
- 11. Inspection Organization ..... 64-3

**Section 2 Procedures ..... 64-3**

- 1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements ..... 64-3
- 3. References, Forms, and Job Aids ..... 64-3
- 5. Procedures ..... 64-4
- 7. Task Outcomes ..... 64-5
- 9. Future Activities ..... 64-5

**CHAPTER 65 EVALUATE CONTINUING ANALYSIS AND SURVEILLANCE****PROGRAM/REVISION ..... 65-1****Section 1 Background ..... 65-1**

- 1. WPMS Activity Codes ..... 65-1
- 3. Objective ..... 65-1
- 5. General ..... 65-1
- 7. Reviewing Operator's Program ..... 65-1

Section 2 Procedures .....	65-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	65-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	65-2
5. Procedures .....	65-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	65-3
9. Future Activities .....	65-3
<b>CHAPTER 66 APPROVE RELIABILITY PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>66-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	66-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	66-1
3. Objective .....	66-1
5. General .....	66-1
7. Primary Maintenance Processes .....	66-1
9. New Aircraft .....	66-2
11. Applying the Condition Monitoring Process to Existing Fleets .....	66-2
13. Transferring On-Condition Items to Condition-Monitoring .....	66-2
15. Data Collection System .....	66-2
17. Data Analysis and Application to Maintenance Controls .....	66-2
19. Performance Standards .....	66-3
21. Evaluating Program Displays and Status of Corrective Action Programs and Reporting .....	66-3
23. Interval Adjustments and Process Changes .....	66-3
Section 2 Procedures .....	66-4
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	66-4
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	66-5
5. Procedures .....	66-5
7. Task Outcomes .....	66-7
9. Future Activities .....	66-7
<b>CHAPTER 67 APPROVE CONTRACT RELIABILITY PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>67-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	67-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	67-1
3. Objective .....	67-1
5. General .....	67-1
7. Contractual Maintenance Agreements .....	67-1
9. Operator and Contractor Compatibility .....	67-1
11. Reliability Program Document .....	67-2
13. Data Analysis .....	67-2
15. Program Displays and Status of Corrective Action Programs .....	67-2
17. Contractual Agreement .....	67-2
19. Approval .....	67-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	67-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	67-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	67-2
5. Procedures .....	67-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	67-6
9. Future Activities .....	67-6
<b>CHAPTER 68 EVALUATE FAR PART 135 (9 OR LESS) OPERATOR .....</b>	<b>68-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	68-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	68-1
3. Objective .....	68-1

5. General .....	68-1
7. Preapplication Phase .....	68-1
9. Formal Application Phase .....	68-2
11. Document Compliance .....	68-2
13. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	68-2
15. Certification Phase .....	68-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	68-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	68-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	68-2
5. Procedures .....	68-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	68-5
9. Future Activities .....	68-5
<b>CHAPTER 69 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135 MAINTENANCE CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT .....</b>	<b>69-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	69-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	69-1
3. Objective .....	69-1
5. General .....	69-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	69-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	69-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	69-2
5. Procedures .....	69-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	69-3
9. Future Activities .....	69-3
<b>CHAPTER 70 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) MAINTENANCE TRAINING PROGRAM/RECORD .....</b>	<b>70-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	70-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	70-1
3. Objective .....	70-1
5. General .....	70-1
7. Coordination Requirements and Scheduling .....	70-1
9. Scheduling Maintenance Training Programs .....	70-1
11. Content of Maintenance/Inspection Training Programs .....	70-1
13. Accepting the Maintenance/Inspection Training Program .....	70-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	70-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	70-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	70-2
5. Procedures .....	70-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	70-3
9. Future Activities .....	70-3
<b>CHAPTER 71 EVALUATE FAR PART 121 OPERATOR'S MAINTENANCE RECORDS .....</b>	<b>71-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	71-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	71-1
3. Objective .....	71-1
5. General .....	71-1



Section 2 Procedures .....	71-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	71-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	71-3
5. Procedures .....	71-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	71-5
9. Future Activities .....	71-5
<b>CHAPTER 72 EVALUATE AIRCRAFT LEASE/INTERCHANGE AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>72-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	72-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	72-1
3. Objective .....	72-1
5. General .....	72-1
7. Interchange Agreements .....	72-1
9. FAA Responsibilities .....	72-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	72-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	72-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	72-2
5. Procedures for Lease Agreements .....	72-3
7. Procedures for Interchange Agreements .....	72-3
9. Task Outcomes .....	72-4
11. Future Activities .....	72-4
<b>CHAPTER 73 EVALUATE FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) LEASED MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION: U.S. REGISTERED AIRCRAFT .....</b>	<b>73-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	73-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	73-1
3. Objective .....	73-1
5. General .....	73-1
7. Accomplishing the Task .....	73-1
9. Approval .....	73-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	73-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	73-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	73-2
5. Procedures .....	73-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	73-3
9. Future Activities .....	73-3
<b>CHAPTER 74 EVALUATE FAR PARTS 121 AND 135 (10 OR MORE AND TURBINE POWERED AIRCRAFT) OPERATOR'S WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>74-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	74-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	74-1
3. Objective .....	74-1
5. General .....	74-1
7. Established Weight and Center of Gravity (CG) Limits .....	74-1
9. Loading Procedures .....	74-1
11. Aircraft Weights .....	74-2
13. Contractors .....	74-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	74-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	74-2

3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	74-2
5. Procedures .....	74-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	74-4
9. Future Activities .....	74-4
<b>CHAPTER 75 EVALUATE FAR PART 135 (9 OR LESS) WEIGHT AND BALANCE</b>	
<b>CONTROL PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>75-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	75-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	75-1
3. Objective .....	75-1
5. General .....	75-1
7. Manufacturer-Developed Program .....	75-1
9. Operator/Applicant-Developed Program .....	75-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	75-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	75-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	75-2
5. Procedures .....	75-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	75-3
9. Future Activities .....	75-3
<b>CHAPTER 76 CONDUCT FAR PART 121/135 PROVING/VALIDATION TEST .....</b>	<b>76-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	76-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	76-1
3. Objective .....	76-1
5. General .....	76-1
7. Proving Tests .....	76-1
11. Validation Tests .....	76-2
13. The Proving and Validation Test Process .....	76-2
15. Proving Test Requirements .....	76-3
17. Validation Test Requirements .....	76-5
Section 2 Procedures .....	76-7
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	76-7
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	76-7
5. Proving Test Procedures .....	76-8
7. Task Outcomes for Proving Tests .....	76-9
9. Future Activities for Proving Tests .....	76-10
11. Validation Flight Procedures .....	76-10
13. Task Outcomes for Validation Tests .....	76-10
15. Future Activities for Validation Tests .....	76-11
Figure 76-1 Proving/Validation Test Job Aid .....	76-12
<b>CHAPTER 77 EVALUATE FAR PART 121 EMERGENCY EVACUATION/DITCHING</b>	
<b>PROCEDURES/DEMONSTRATIONS .....</b>	<b>77-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	77-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	77-1
3. Objective .....	77-1
5. Background .....	77-1
7. Full-Scale Emergency Evacuation Demonstration .....	77-2
9. Partial Emergency Evacuation Demonstration .....	77-2
11. Full-Scale Ditching Demonstration .....	77-2
13. Partial Ditching Demonstration .....	77-3
15. Manufacturer-Conducted Demonstration .....	77-3

17. Increasing Seating Capacity by Analyses and Tests, FAR § 25.803(d) .....	77-3
19. Participants .....	77-3
21. Selecting Exits .....	77-4
23. Methods of Blocking Exits .....	77-5
25. Initiation Signal .....	77-5
27. Unsatisfactory Demonstrations .....	77-5
<b>Section 2 Procedures .....</b>	<b>77-5</b>
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	77-5
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	77-5
5. Procedures for Emergency Evacuation Demonstration .....	77-6
7. Procedures for Ditching Demonstration .....	77-11
9. Evaluating Emergency Evacuation and Ditching Demonstrations .....	77-12
11. Task Outcomes .....	77-13
13. Future Activities .....	77-13
<b>CHAPTER 78 PROCESS FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) OPERATOR AIRCRAFT/ENGINE UTILIZATION REPORT .....</b>	<b>78-1</b>
<b>Section 1 Background .....</b>	<b>78-1</b>
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	78-1
3. Objective .....	78-1
5. General .....	78-1
<b>Section 2 Procedures .....</b>	<b>78-1</b>
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	78-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	78-1
5. Procedures .....	78-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	78-2
9. Future Activities .....	78-2
<b>Figure 78-1 Daily Utilization Calculations .....</b>	<b>78-4</b>
<b>CHAPTER 79 REVIEW FAR PART 121/135.411(a)(2) ENGINEERING CHANGE AUTHORIZATION .....</b>	<b>79-1</b>
<b>Section 1 Background .....</b>	<b>79-1</b>
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	79-1
3. Objective .....	79-1
5. General .....	79-1
<b>Section 2 Procedures .....</b>	<b>79-1</b>
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	79-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	79-1
5. Procedures .....	79-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	79-2
9. Future Activities .....	79-2
<b>CHAPTER 80 EVALUATE SHORT-TERM ESCALATION PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>80-1</b>
<b>Section 1 Background .....</b>	<b>80-1</b>
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	80-1
3. Objective .....	80-1
5. General .....	80-1

Section 2 Procedures .....	80-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	80-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	80-1
5. Procedures .....	80-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	80-2
9. Future Activities .....	80-2
<b>CHAPTER 81 EVALUATE FOREIGN-REGISTERED AIRCRAFT OPERATED BY FAR</b>	
<b>PART 121/135.411(a)(2) OPERATORS .....</b>	<b>81-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	81-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	81-1
3. Objective .....	81-1
5. General .....	81-1
7. Foreign Airworthiness Certificates .....	81-1
9. Differences and/or Exceptions of Maintenance Tasks .....	81-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	81-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	81-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	81-1
5. Procedures .....	81-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	81-2
9. Future Activities .....	81-2
<b>CHAPTER 82 EVALUATE FAR PART 121 EXTENDED-RANGE OPERATIONS</b>	
<b>WITH TWO-ENGINE AIRCRAFT (ETOPS) .....</b>	<b>82-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	82-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	82-1
3. Objective .....	82-1
5. General .....	82-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	82-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	82-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	82-2
5. Procedures .....	82-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	82-4
9. Future Activities .....	82-4
<b>CHAPTER 83 EVALUATE FAR PART 135 (9 OR LESS) APPROVED AIRCRAFT</b>	
<b>INSPECTION PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>83-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	83-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	83-1
3. Objective .....	83-1
5. General .....	83-1
7. Changes to Approved Time Intervals .....	83-1
9. Policies and Procedures Manual .....	83-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	83-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	83-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	83-2
5. Procedures .....	83-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	83-3
9. Future Activities .....	83-4

<b>CHAPTER 84 FAR PART 121/135 OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>84-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	84-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	84-1
3. Objective .....	84-1
5. General .....	84-1
7. Aviation Safety Inspector (ASI) Responsibilities .....	84-1
9. Using Automated Operations Specifications .....	84-2
11. Automated Features and Symbolology of Automated Operations Specifications Paragraphs .....	84-3
13. Nonstandard Paragraphs .....	84-3
15. Additional Text (Subparagraphs) .....	84-4
17. Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem .....	84-5
19. Operations Specifications Checklist .....	84-6
21. Operations Specifications Worksheets .....	84-6
23. Drafts of Operations Specifications .....	84-7
25. Printing Automated Operations Specifications .....	84-7
27. General Operations Specifications - Part A .....	84-7
29. Maintenance Operations Specifications - Part D. ....	84-14
31. Part E: Paragraph E96 - Weight and Balance .....	84-19
33. Maintenance Time Limitations Section (Partial Reliability Program or no Reliability Program) .....	84-19
35. Increases to Maintenance Time Limitations (Operators Issued Paragraphs D88 and D89) .....	84-20
37. Review, Approval, and Distribution of Operations Specifications .....	84-22
39. Amendment or Cancellation of Operations Specifications .....	84-23
Section 2 Procedures .....	84-24
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	84-24
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	84-24
5. Procedures .....	84-25
7. Task Outcomes .....	84-35
9. Future Activities .....	84-36
Figure 84-1 Table of Contents Part D - Aircraft Maintenance .....	84-37
Figure 84-2 Operations Specifications - A4. Summary of Special Authorizations and Limitations .....	84-39
Figure 84-3 List of Special Authorizations or Limitations .....	84-40
Figure 84-4 Deviation Subject Areas Requiring Operations Specifications Paragraphs .....	84-43
Figure 84-5 Operations Specifications - D71. Additional Maintenance Requirements .....	84-44
Figure 84-6 Operations Specifications - D72. Aircraft Maintenance - General Requirements .....	84-47
Figure 84-7 Operations Specifications - D73. Approved Aircraft Inspection Program .....	84-49
Figure 84-8 Operations Specifications - D73. Approved Aircraft Inspection Program .....	84-50
Figure 84-9 Operations Specifications - D74. Reliability Program Authorization: Entire Aircraft .....	84-51
Figure 84-10 Operations Specifications - D75. Reliability Program Authorization: Airframe, Powerplant, Systems or Selected Items .....	84-53
Figure 84-11 Operations Specifications - D76. Short-term Escalation Authorization .....	84-55
Figure 84-12 Operations Specifications - D77. Maintenance Contractual Arrangement Authorization: For Entire Aircraft .....	84-57
Figure 84-13 Operations Specifications - D78. Maintenance Contractual Arrangement Authorization: For Specific Maintenance .....	84-60
Figure 84-14 Operations Specifications - D79. Reliability Program Contractual Arrangement Authorizations .....	84-62

Figure 84-15 Operations Specifications - D80. Leased Aircraft Maintenance Program Authorizations: U.S.-Registered Aircraft .....	84-64
Figure 84-16 Operations Specifications - D81. Parts Pool Agreement Authorization .....	84-66
Figure 84-17 Operations Specifications - D82. Prorated Time Authorization .....	84-67
Figure 84-18 Operations Specifications - D83. Parts Borrowing Authorization .....	84-68
Figure 84-19 Operations Specifications - D84. Special Flight Permit With Continuous Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights .....	84-70
Figure 84-20 Operations Specifications - D 85. Aircraft Listing .....	84-72
Figure 84-21 Operations Specifications - D85. Aircraft Listing .....	84-73
Figure 84-22 Operations Specifications - D86. Maintenance Program Authorization for Two-Engine Airplanes Used in Extended-Range Operation .....	84-74
Figure 84-23 Operations Specifications - D87. Maintenance Program Authorization for Leased Foreign-Registered Aircraft Operated by U.S. Air Carriers .....	84-76
Figure 84-24 Operations Specifications - D88. Maintenance Time Limitations .....	84-79
Figure 84-25 Operations Specifications - D88. Maintenance Time Limitations .....	84-80
Figure 84-26 Operations Specifications - D89. Maintenance Time Limitations Section .....	84-81
Figure 84-27 Operations Specifications - D89. Maintenance Time Limitations Section .....	84-82
Figure 84-28 Operations Specifications - D90. Coordinating Agencies for Suppliers Evaluation (C.A.S.E.) .....	84-83
Figure 84-29 Operations Specifications - D95. Minimum Equipment List Authorization .....	84-84
Figure 84-30 Operations Specifications - D95. Minimum Equipment List Authorization .....	84-86
Figure 84-31 Table of Contents Part E - Weight and Balance .....	84-90
Figure 84-32 Operations Specifications - E96. Weight and Balance Control Procedures .....	84-91
Figure 84-33 Operations Specifications - E96. Weight and Balance Control Procedures .....	84-93
Figure 84-34 Company Letter Head: Maintenance Time Limitations Index (Aircraft Make and Model) .....	84-95
Figure 84-35 Company Letter Head: Maintenance Time Limitations Abbreviations and Definitions (Aircraft Make and Model) .....	84-96
<b>CHAPTER 85 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>86-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 86 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>86-2</b>
<b>CHAPTER 87 APPROVE PARTS/PARTS POOL/PARTS BORROWING .....</b>	<b>87-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	87-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	87-1
3. Objective .....	87-1
5. General .....	87-1
7. Parts Pool Agreement Authorizations .....	87-1
9. Parts Borrowing Authorization .....	87-2
11. Parts Approval .....	87-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	87-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	87-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	87-3
5. Procedures .....	87-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	87-3
9. Future Activities .....	87-4

<b>CHAPTER 88 PRORATED TIME AUTHORIZATIONS .....</b>	<b>88-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	88-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	88-1
3. Objective .....	88-1
5. General .....	88-1
7. Data and Computation .....	88-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	88-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	88-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	88-2
5. Procedures .....	88-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	88-3
9. Future Activities .....	88-3
Figure 88-1 Proration Formula Example .....	88-4
<b>CHAPTER 89 SPECIAL FLIGHT PERMIT WITH CONTINUING AUTHORIZATION TO                     CONDUCT FERRY FLIGHTS .....</b>	<b>89-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	89-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	89-1
3. Objective .....	89-1
5. General .....	89-1
7. Applications Involving Foreign Air Transportation .....	89-2
9. Display of Permit .....	89-3
Section 2 Procedures .....	89-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	89-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	89-2
5. Procedures .....	89-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	89-4
9. Future Activities .....	89-4
<b>CHAPTER 90 SUBMIT FAR PART 121/135 AIRCRAFT LISTING .....</b>	<b>90-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	90-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	90-1
3. Objective .....	90-1
5. General .....	90-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	90-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	90-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	90-1
5. Procedures .....	90-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	90-1
9. Future Activities .....	90-1
<b>CHAPTER 91 EVALUATE FAR § 135.411(a)(1) INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE                     REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>91-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	91-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	91-1
3. Objective .....	91-1
5. General .....	91-1
7. Annual and 100-hour Inspection Requirements .....	91-1

9. Progressive Inspections .....	91-1
11. Progressive Inspection Intervals .....	91-1
13. Additional Maintenance Requirements (FAR § 135.421) .....	91-2
15. Maintenance Program Approval for Carry-on Oxygen Equipment Used for Medical Purposes .....	91-3
17. Revising Time Limitations .....	91-3
Section 2 Procedures .....	91-4
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	91-4
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	91-4
5. Procedures .....	91-4
7. Task Outcomes .....	91-4
9. Future Activities .....	91-4
<b>CHAPTER 92 EVALUATE FAR SECTION 135.411(a)(1) OPERATOR'S MAINTENANCE RECORDS .....</b>	<b>92-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	92-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	92-1
3. Objective .....	92-1
5. General .....	92-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	92-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	92-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	92-3
5. Procedures .....	92-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	92-7
9. Future Activities .....	92-7
<b>CHAPTER 93 EVALUATE FAR SECTION 135.411(a)(1) COMPANY MANUAL/REVISION .....</b>	<b>93-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	93-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	93-1
3. Objective .....	93-1
5. General .....	93-1
7. Reviewing Operator/Applicant's Manual .....	93-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	93-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	93-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	93-2
5. Procedures .....	93-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	93-4
9. Future Activities .....	93-4
<b>CHAPTER 94 EVALUATE FAR SECTION 135.411(a)(2) MAINTENANCE RECORDS .....</b>	<b>94-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	94-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	94-1
3. Objective .....	94-1
5. General .....	94-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	94-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	94-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	94-3
5. Procedures .....	94-3



7. Task Outcomes .....	94-5
9. Future Activities .....	94-5
<b>CHAPTERS 95 THRU 100 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>95-1</b>

### FAR PART 125

<b>CHAPTER 101 FAR PART 125 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>101-1</b>
--	--------------

Section 1 Applicability of FAR Part 125 .....	101-1
---	-------

1. Purpose .....	101-1
3. Conditions and Limitations .....	101-1
5. Operations by Foreign Nationals .....	101-1

Section 2 Deviations .....	101-1
----------------------------	-------

1. General .....	101-1
3. Letter of Request .....	101-1
5. Inspector Responsibilities .....	101-2
7. Using the Deviation Authority .....	101-2

<b>CHAPTER 102 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 OPERATOR .....</b>	<b>102-1</b>
---	--------------

Section 1 Background .....	102-1
----------------------------	-------

1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	102-1
3. Objective .....	102-1
5. General .....	102-1
7. Preapplication Phase .....	102-1
9. Formal Application Phase .....	102-4
11. Document Compliance Phase .....	102-4
13. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	102-4
15. Certification Phase .....	102-4

Section 2 Procedures .....	102-5
----------------------------	-------

1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	102-5
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	102-5
5. Preapplication Phase .....	102-5
7. Formal Application Phase .....	102-7
9. Document Compliance Phase .....	102-8
11. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	102-9
13. Certification Phase .....	102-9
15. Task Outcomes .....	102-10
17. Future Activities .....	102-10

Figure 102-1 Part 125 Certification Job Aid .....	102-11
---	--------

Figure 102-2 Preapplication Statement of Intent .....	102-18
---	--------

Figure 102-3 Sample Operating Certificate .....	102-20
---	--------

<b>CHAPTER 103 EVALUATE QUALIFICATIONS OF FAR PART 125 MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL .....</b>	<b>103-1</b>
---	--------------

Section 1 Background .....	103-1
----------------------------	-------

1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	103-1
3. Objective .....	103-1
5. General .....	103-1

Section 2 Procedures .....	103-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	103-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	103-1
5. Procedures .....	103-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	103-2
9. Future Activities .....	103-2

## CHAPTER 104 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL/REVISION .....

104-1

Section 1 Background .....	104-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	104-1
3. Objective .....	104-1
5. General .....	104-1
7. Manual Content .....	104-1
9. Fueling Procedures .....	104-1
11. Initial Certification .....	104-2
13. Compliance Statement .....	104-2
15. Accepting a Manual .....	104-2
17. Manual Revisions .....	104-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	104-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	104-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	104-2
5. Procedures .....	104-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	104-5
9. Future Activities .....	104-6

## CHAPTER 105 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 AIRPLANE INSPECTION PROGRAM AND MAINTENANCE .....

105-1

Section 1 Background .....	105-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	105-1
3. Objective .....	105-1
5. General .....	105-1
7. Coordination .....	105-1
9. Airplane Inspection Program .....	105-1
11. Engine Maintenance .....	105-1
13. Changes to Approved Time Intervals .....	105-1
15. Policies and Procedures Manual .....	105-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	105-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	105-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	105-2
5. Procedures .....	105-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	105-3
9. Future Activities .....	105-4

## CHAPTER 106 EVALUATE A FAR PART 125 INSPECTION TRAINING PROGRAM/RECORD .....

106-1

Section 1 Background .....	106-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	106-1
3. Objective .....	106-1
5. General .....	106-1
7. Content .....	106-1

9. Training Records .....	106-1
11. Evaluating a Training Program .....	106-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	106-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	106-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	106-2
5. Procedures .....	106-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	106-2
9. Future Activities .....	106-2
<b>CHAPTER 107 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>107-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	107-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	107-1
3. Objective .....	107-1
5. General .....	107-1
7. Coordination .....	107-1
9. Required Authorizations .....	107-1
11. Preparation .....	107-1
13. Voluntary Surrender of Operations Specifications .....	107-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	107-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	107-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	107-2
5. Operator-Initiated Operations Specifications/Amendments .....	107-2
7. FAA-Initiated Operations Specifications/Amendments .....	107-3
9. Task Outcomes .....	107-4
11. Future Activities .....	107-4
<b>CHAPTER 108 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 EMERGENCY EVACUATION/DITCHING DEMONSTRATION/PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>108-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	108-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	108-1
3. Objective .....	108-1
5. General .....	108-1
7. Regulatory Requirements .....	108-1
9. Manufacturer Conducted Demonstrations .....	108-2
11. The Aborted Takeoff Demonstration .....	108-3
13. Maximum Demonstrated Seating Capacities .....	108-4
15. The Operator's Plan .....	108-4
17. Pre-Demonstration Meeting With Operator .....	108-5
19. FAA Team Planning .....	108-6
21. Selecting Exits .....	108-6
23. Initiation Signal .....	108-7
25. Pre-Demonstration Inspection .....	108-7
27. Pre-Demonstration Briefings .....	108-7
29. Conducting the Demonstration .....	108-7
31. Ditching Demonstrations .....	108-8
33. Evaluating Emergency Evacuation and Ditching Demonstrations .....	108-9
Section 2 Procedures .....	108-10
1. Prerequisites and Coordinations Requirements .....	108-10
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	108-10
5. Procedures .....	108-10
7. Task Outcomes .....	108-14
9. Future Activities .....	108-14

<b>CHAPTER 109 APPROVE FAR PART 125 MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LIST/REVISION</b> .....	<b>109-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	109-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	109-1
3. Objective .....	109-1
5. General .....	109-1
7. Redundant Equipment Items .....	109-1
9. Aircraft Systems .....	109-1
11. Principal Inspector Responsibilities .....	109-1
13. Master Minimum Equipment Lists .....	109-2
15. Configuration Deviation Lists .....	109-2
17. Reference and Manual Requirements .....	109-2
19. Deleting Items from the Minimum Equipment List/Configuration Deviation List .....	109-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	109-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	109-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	109-2
5. Procedures .....	109-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	109-4
9. Future Activities .....	109-4
<b>CHAPTER 110 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 OPERATOR'S WEIGHT AND BALANCE             CONTROL PROGRAM</b> .....	<b>110-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	110-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	110-1
3. Objective .....	110-1
5. General .....	110-1
7. Established Weight and Center of Gravity (CG) Limits .....	110-1
9. Loading Procedures .....	110-1
11. Aircraft Weights .....	110-2
13. Contractors .....	110-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	110-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	110-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	110-2
5. Procedures .....	110-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	110-4
9. Future Activities .....	110-4
<b>CHAPTER 111 EVALUATE FAR PART 125 OPERATOR'S             MAINTENANCE RECORDS</b> .....	<b>111-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	111-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	111-1
3. Objective .....	111-1
5. General .....	111-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	111-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	111-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	111-3
5. Procedures .....	111-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	111-5
9. Future Activities .....	111-5

CHAPTERS 112 THRU 124 RESERVED .....	112-7
--------------------------------------	-------

**FAR PART 129 OPERATIONS: FOREIGN OPERATORS**  
**OF U.S.-REGISTERED AIRCRAFT ENGAGED IN COMMON CARRIAGE**

CHAPTER 125 INTRODUCTION TO FAR PART 129 .....	125-1
--	-------

1. General .....	125-1
3. Background .....	125-1
5. Relationships with Foreign Nationals .....	125-2
7. FAR Part 129 Operations Specifications .....	125-2
9. Foreign Air Carriers Operating U.S. Registered Aircraft .....	125-2

CHAPTER 126 EVALUATE A FOREIGN OPERATOR OPERATING A U.S. REGISTERED AIRCRAFT .....	126-1
---	-------

Section 1 Background .....	126-1
----------------------------	-------

1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	126-1
3. Objective .....	126-1
5. General .....	126-1
7. Maintenance Program Requirements .....	126-1
9. Minimum Equipment Lists (MEL) .....	126-3
11. Maintenance Program and MEL Approvals .....	126-3

Section 2 Procedures .....	126-3
----------------------------	-------

1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	126-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	126-3
5. Procedures .....	126-4
7. Task Outcomes .....	126-4
9. Future Activities .....	126-5

Figure 126-1 Maintenance Program Approval Document .....	126-6
--	-------

CHAPTERS 127 THRU 134 RESERVED .....	127-1
--------------------------------------	-------

**FAR PART 133 EXTERNAL-LOAD OPERATORS**

CHAPTER 135 INTRODUCTION TO FAR PART 133 RELATED TASKS .....	135-1
--	-------

1. External-Load Operations .....	135-1
3. Attaching Means .....	135-1
5. Load Classes .....	135-1

CHAPTER 136 EVALUATE FAR PART 133 OPERATOR .....	136-1
--	-------

Section 1 Background .....	136-1
----------------------------	-------

1. WPMS Activity Code .....	136-1
3. Objective .....	136-1
5. General .....	136-1

Section 2 Procedures .....	136-2
----------------------------	-------

1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	136-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	136-2
5. Procedures .....	136-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	136-2
9. Future Activities .....	136-2

<b>CHAPTER 137 EVALUATE FAR PART 133 ROTORCRAFT LEASE AGREEMENT .....</b>	<b>137-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	137-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	137-1
3. Objective .....	137-1
5. General .....	137-1
7. Ownership of Rotorcraft .....	137-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	137-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	137-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	137-1
5. Procedures .....	137-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	137-1
9. Future Activities .....	137-2
<b>CHAPTERS 138 THRU 145 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>138-1</b>

### **FAR PART 137 AGRICULTURAL OPERATORS**

<b>CHAPTER 146 INTRODUCTION TO FAR PART 137 .....</b>	<b>146-1</b>
1. Agricultural Aircraft Operations .....	146-1
3. Public Emergencies .....	146-1
5. Definition of Agricultural Aircraft Operation .....	146-1
7. Aircraft Equipment .....	146-1
9. Hazardous/Toxic Materials .....	146-1
<b>CHAPTER 147 EVALUATE FAR PART 137 OPERATOR .....</b>	<b>147-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	147-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	147-1
3. Objective .....	147-1
5. General .....	147-1
7. Preapplication Phase .....	147-2
9. Formal Application Phase .....	147-2
11. Document Compliance Phase .....	147-2
13. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	147-2
15. The Certification Phase .....	147-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	147-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	147-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	147-2
5. Preapplication Phase .....	147-3
7. Formal Application Phase .....	147-3
9. Document Compliance Phase .....	147-3
11. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	147-3
13. Certification Phase .....	147-3
15. Task Outcomes .....	147-4
17. Future Activities .....	147-4
Figure 147-1 FAA Form 8710-3, Application for Agricultural Aircraft Operating Certificate .....	147-5
<b>CHAPTERS 148 THRU 154 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>148-2</b>

**FAR PART 141 PILOT SCHOOLS**

<b>CHAPTER 155 INTRODUCTION TO FAR PART 141 RELATED TASKS .....</b>	<b>155-1</b>
1. General .....	155-1
3. Instrument Training .....	155-1
<b>CHAPTER 156 EVALUATE FAR PART 141 PILOT SCHOOL .....</b>	<b>156-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	156-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	156-1
3. Objective .....	156-1
5. General .....	156-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	156-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	156-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	156-2
5. Preapplication Phase .....	156-2
7. Formal Application Phase .....	156-2
9. Document Compliance Phase .....	156-2
11. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	156-2
13. Certification Phase .....	156-3
15. Task Outcomes .....	156-3
17. Future Activities .....	156-3
<b>CHAPTERS 157 THRU 160 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>157-1</b>

**FAR PART 145 REPAIR STATIONS**

<b>CHAPTER 161 INTRODUCTION TO FAR PART 145 .....</b>	<b>161-1</b>
Section 1 General .....	161-1
1. Purpose .....	161-1
Section 2 Air Agency Certificates and Operations Specifications .....	161-1
1. Coordination .....	161-1
3. Preparation .....	161-1
Section 3 Evaluating a FAR Part 145 Foreign Repair Station Under Contract to a U.S. Carrier At a Location Other Than the Repair Station Facility .....	161-3
1. General .....	161-3
<b>CHAPTER 162 CERTIFICATE FAR PART 145 DOMESTIC REPAIR STATION/SATELLITE STATION .....</b>	<b>162-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	162-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	162-1
3. Objective .....	162-1
5. The Certification Process .....	162-1
7. Specialized Service Ratings .....	162-2
9. Work Performed Away from the Station/Satellite Stations .....	162-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	162-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	162-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	162-3

5. Preapplication Phase . . . . .	162-3
7. Formal Application Phase . . . . .	162-5
9. Document Compliance Phase . . . . .	162-5
11. Demonstration and Inspection Phase . . . . .	162-5
13. Certification Phase . . . . .	162-6
15. Task Outcomes . . . . .	162-6
17. Future Activities . . . . .	162-7

## **CHAPTER 163 CERTIFICATE FAR PART 145 FOREIGN REPAIR STATION/ADDED RATING . . . . . 163-1**

### **Section 1 Background . . . . . 163-1**

1. PTRS Activity Codes . . . . .	163-1
3. Objective . . . . .	163-1
5. The Certification Process . . . . .	163-1
7. Special Authorizations/Specialized Service Ratings . . . . .	163-3
9. Work Performed Away from Station Within the Country of Location . . . . .	163-3

### **Section 2 Procedures . . . . . 163-3**

1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements . . . . .	163-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids . . . . .	163-4
5. Preapplication Phase . . . . .	163-4
7. Formal Application Phase . . . . .	163-5
9. Document Compliance Phase . . . . .	163-6
11. Demonstration and Inspection Phase . . . . .	163-6
13. Certification Phase . . . . .	163-6
15. Task Outcomes . . . . .	163-7
17. Future Activities . . . . .	163-7

## **CHAPTER 164 EVALUATE FAR PART 145 INSPECTION PROCEDURES MANUAL/REVISION . . . . . 164-1**

### **Section 1 Background . . . . . 164-1**

1. WPMS Activity Codes . . . . .	164-1
3. Objective . . . . .	164-1
5. General . . . . .	164-1

### **Section 2 Procedures . . . . . 164-1**

1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements . . . . .	164-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids . . . . .	164-1
5. Procedures . . . . .	164-2
7. Task Outcomes . . . . .	164-3
9. Future Activities . . . . .	164-3

## **CHAPTER 165 EVALUATE FAR PART 145 REPAIR STATION'S FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT . . . . . 165-1**

### **Section 1 Background . . . . . 165-1**

1. WPMS Activity Codes . . . . .	165-1
3. Objective . . . . .	165-1
5. General . . . . .	165-1
7. Satellite Repair Station Inspections . . . . .	165-1
9. Foreign Repair Stations Inspections . . . . .	165-1
11. Contract Maintenance Facilities . . . . .	165-2



Section 2. Procedures .....	165-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	165-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	165-2
5. Procedures .....	165-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	165-3
9. Future Activities .....	165-4
<b>CHAPTERS 166 THRU 184 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>166-1</b>
<b><u>FAR PART 147 AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN SCHOOLS</u></b>	
<b>CHAPTER 185 INTRODUCTION TO FAR PART 147 .....</b>	<b>185-1</b>
1. FAR Part 147 .....	185-1
3. Certification .....	185-1
5. Use of the Aviation Maintenance Technician School Norm .....	185-1
Figure 185-1 Read Values for AC Form 8080-08 .....	185-3
<b>CHAPTER 186 CERTIFICATE FAR PART 147 AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN SCHOOL .....</b>	<b>186-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	186-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	186-1
3. Objective .....	186-1
5. General .....	186-1
7. Preapplication Phase .....	186-1
9. Formal Application Phase .....	186-2
11. Document Compliance Phase .....	186-2
13. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	186-3
15. Certification Phase .....	186-3
Section 2 Procedures .....	186-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	186-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	186-3
5. Preapplication Phase .....	186-3
7. Formal Application Phase .....	186-5
9. Document Compliance Phase .....	186-5
11. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	186-6
13. Certification Phase .....	186-6
15. Task Outcomes .....	186-7
17. Future Activities .....	186-7
<b>CHAPTER 187 EVALUATE FAR PART 147 AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN SCHOOL'S CURRICULUM/REVISION AND INSTRUCTOR QUALIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>187-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	187-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	187-1
3. Objective .....	187-1
5. General .....	187-1
7. Curriculum Requirements .....	187-2
9. Revisions to the Curriculum .....	187-3
11. Credit for Previous Instruction or Experience .....	187-3
13. Instructor Qualifications and Faculty Requirements .....	187-3

Section 2 Procedures .....	187-4
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	187-4
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	187-4
5. Procedures .....	187-4
7. Task Outcomes .....	187-4
9. Future Activities .....	187-5
<b>CHAPTER 188 EVALUATE FAR PART 147 AVIATION MAINTENANCE</b>	
<b>TECHNICIAN SCHOOL FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS,</b>	
<b>TOOLS, AND RECORDS .....</b>	<b>188-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	188-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	188-1
3. Objective .....	188-1
5. General .....	188-1
7. Pre-Inspection Activity .....	188-1
9. Demonstration Activity .....	188-2
11. Facilities .....	188-2
13. Equipment .....	188-2
15. Materials .....	188-2
17. Tools .....	188-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	188-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	188-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	188-3
5. Procedures .....	188-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	188-3
9. Future Activities .....	188-4
<b>CHAPTERS 189 THRU 194 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>189-1</b>

### **FAR PART 149 PARACHUTE LOFTS**

<b>CHAPTER 195 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>195-1</b>
1. FAR Part 149 .....	195-1
3. FAR Parts 65 and 149 .....	195-1
<b>CHAPTER 196 EVALUATE FAR PART 149 PARACHUTE LOFT/ADDED RATINGS .....</b>	<b>196-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	196-1
1. WPMS Activity Code .....	196-1
3. Objective .....	196-1
5. General .....	196-1
7. Preapplication Phase .....	196-2
9. Formal Application Phase .....	196-2
11. Document Compliance Phase .....	196-3
13. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	196-3
15. Certification Phase .....	196-4
Section 2 Procedures .....	196-4
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	196-4
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	196-4
5. Preapplication Phase .....	196-4
7. Formal Application Phase .....	196-5
9. Document Compliance Phase .....	196-5
11. Demonstration and Inspection Phase .....	196-5

13. Certification Phase .....	196-6
15. Task Outcomes .....	196-7
17. Future Activities .....	196-7
Figure 196-1 FAA Form 8310-3 Application for Repair Station Certificate and Rating .....	196-8
Figure 196-2 FAA Form 8000-4 Air Agency Certificate .....	196-9
<b>CHAPTERS 197 THRU 201 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>197-1</b>

### FAR PART 183 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

<b>CHAPTER 202 DESIGNATE/RENEW DESIGNATED MECHANIC EXAMINER (DME) OR DESIGNATED PARACHUTE RIGGER EXAMINER (DPRE) .....</b>	<b>202-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	202-1
1. PTRS Activity Codes .....	202-1
3. Objective .....	202-1
5. General .....	202-1
7. Eligibility .....	202-1
9. Orientation and Standardization .....	202-1
11. Fixed Base of Operation .....	202-2
13. Privileges and Limitations .....	202-2
15. Renewal .....	202-3
17. Voluntary Surrender or Cancellation of Designation .....	202-3
Section 2 Procedures .....	202-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	202-3
3. References, Forms and Job Aids .....	202-3
5. Procedures .....	202-4
7. Task Outcomes .....	202-4
9. Future Activities .....	202-4
<b>CHAPTER 203 CERTIFICATE/RENEW DESIGNATED AIRWORTHINESS REPRESENTATIVE (DAR) .....</b>	<b>203-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	203-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	203-1
3. Objective .....	203-1
5. General .....	203-1
7. Eligibility Requirements .....	203-2
9. Privileges and Limitations .....	203-2
11. Foreign Designees .....	203-2
13. Duration and Renewal of Certificates .....	203-2
15. Voluntary Surrender and Cancellation .....	203-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	203-3
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	203-3
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	203-3
5. Procedures .....	203-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	203-4
9. Future Activities .....	203-4
<b>CHAPTERS 204 THRU 209 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>204-1</b>

**ACCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, AND VIOLATIONS**

<b>CHAPTER 210 INTRODUCTION TO CONDUCTING ACCIDENT AND INCIDENT INVESTIGATIONS, PROCESSING A VIOLATION PACKAGE, AND RESPONDING TO A COMPLAINT .....</b>	<b>210-1</b>
1. General .....	210-1
3. FAA Compliance and Enforcement Policy .....	210-1
5. Complaints .....	210-2
7. Complaint Hotline .....	210-3
<b>CHAPTER 211 CONDUCT ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION .....</b>	<b>211-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	211-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	211-1
3. Objective .....	211-1
5. General .....	211-1
7. Responsibilities .....	211-1
9. Types of Aircraft Accident Investigations .....	211-2
11. Post-Notification Activities .....	211-3
13. Aircraft Accident Report Package .....	211-5
15. Accident/Incident Information .....	211-5
17. Post On-Site Investigation Activities .....	211-6
19. Violations .....	211-6
21. Accident Investigation Records Disposal .....	211-6
Section 2 Procedures .....	211-6
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	211-6
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	211-6
5. Procedures .....	211-7
7. Task Outcomes .....	211-10
9. Future Activities .....	211-11
<b>CHAPTER 212 CONDUCT INCIDENT INVESTIGATION .....</b>	<b>212-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	212-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	212-1
3. Objective .....	212-1
5. General .....	212-1
7. Responsibilities .....	212-1
9. Types of Incident Investigations .....	212-2
11. Method of Investigation .....	212-2
13. Post-Notification Activities .....	212-3
15. Witness Statements .....	212-4
17. Violations .....	212-4
19. Upgrading an Incident to an Accident .....	212-4
Section 2 Procedures .....	212-4
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	212-4
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	212-4
5. Procedures .....	212-5
7. Task Outcomes .....	212-7
9. Future Activities .....	212-7

<b>CHAPTER 213 CONDUCT VIOLATION INVESTIGATION</b>	<b>213-1</b>
Section 1 Background	213-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes	213-1
3. Objective	213-1
5. General	213-1
7. Compliance and Enforcement Responsibilities	213-1
9. Determining the Regulation Violated	213-2
11. FAA Form 2150-5, Enforcement Investigation Report	213-4
13. FAA Form 2150-5 - Section A	213-4
15. FAA Form 2150-5 - Section B - Summary of Facts	213-4
17. FAA Form 2150-5 - Section C - Items of Proof	213-5
19. FAA Form 2150-5 - Section D - Facts and Analysis	213-7
Section 2 Procedures	213-10
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements	213-10
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids	213-10
5. Procedures	213-10
7. Task Outcomes	213-13
9. Future Activities	213-13
Figure 213-1 FAA Form 2150-5 Enforcement Investigation Report	213-14
<b>CHAPTER 214 PARTICIPATE IN AN ACCIDENT PREVENTION PRESENTATION</b>	<b>214-1</b>
Section 1 Background	214-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes	214-1
3. Objective	214-1
5. General	214-1
Section 2 Procedures	214-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements	214-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids	214-1
5. Procedures	214-1
7. Task Outcomes	214-3
9. Future Activities	214-3
<b>CHAPTERS 215 THRU 219 RESERVED</b>	<b>215-1</b>

### GENERAL FUNCTIONS

<b>CHAPTER 220 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>220-1</b>
Section 1 Providing Technical Assistance	220-1
1. General	220-1
Section 2 MSG-2 Processes	220-1
1. General	220-1
3. Development of Maintenance Programs	220-2
Section 3 MSG-3	220-9
1. General	220-9
3. MSG Conversion	220-11

Section 4 Participation on a Maintenance Review Board (MRB) .....	220-11
1. General .....	220-11
3. Maintenance Review Board Personnel and Considerations .....	220-11
5. Maintenance Review Board Policy Board .....	220-13
7. Approval of Maintenance/Inspection Requirements .....	220-13
9. Implementation/Responsibilities of Initial Maintenance/Inspection Requirements .....	220-13
11. Reporting Requirements .....	220-13
<b>CHAPTER 221 CONDUCT EVALUATION OF OPERATOR/APPLICANT'S</b>	
<b>MAIN BASE FACILITY .....</b>	<b>221-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	221-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	221-1
3. Objective .....	221-1
5. General .....	221-1
7. Maintenance Training .....	221-1
9. Performing the Inspection .....	221-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	221-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	221-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	221-2
5. Procedures .....	221-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	221-4
9. Future Activities .....	221-5
<b>CHAPTER 222 CONDUCT EVALUATION OF OPERATOR/APPLICANT'S</b>	
<b>SUB BASE FACILITY .....</b>	<b>222-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	222-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	222-1
3. Objective .....	222-1
5. General .....	222-1
7. Performing the Inspection .....	222-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	222-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	222-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	222-2
5. Procedures .....	222-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	222-3
9. Future Activities .....	222-4
<b>CHAPTER 223 CONDUCT EVALUATION OF OPERATOR/APPLICANT'S LINE STATION .....</b>	<b>223-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	223-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	223-1
3. Objective .....	223-1
5. General .....	223-1
7. Performing the Inspection .....	223-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	223-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	223-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	223-1
5. Procedures .....	223-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	223-3
9. Future Activities .....	223-3

<b>CHAPTER 224 INSPECT CONTRACT MAINTENANCE FACILITY .....</b>	<b>224-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	224-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	224-1
3. Objective .....	224-1
5. General .....	224-1
7. Initiation and Planning .....	224-1
9. Performing the Task .....	224-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	224-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	224-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	224-1
5. Procedures .....	224-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	224-3
9. Future Activities .....	224-3
<b>CHAPTER 225 ISSUE AIRWORTHINESS CERTIFICATE FOR AN AIRCRAFT .....</b>	<b>225-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	225-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	225-1
3. Objective .....	225-1
5. General .....	225-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	225-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	225-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	225-1
5. Procedures .....	225-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	225-2
9. Future Activities .....	225-2
<b>CHAPTER 226 ISSUE IMPORT/EXPORT AIRWORTHINESS APPROVAL .....</b>	<b>226-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	226-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	226-1
3. Objective .....	226-1
5. General .....	226-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	226-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	226-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	226-1
5. Procedures .....	226-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	226-2
9. Future Activities .....	226-2
<b>CHAPTER 227 EVALUATE OPERATOR'S REFUELING PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>227-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	227-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	227-1
3. Objective .....	227-1
5. General .....	227-1
7. Fuels .....	227-1
9. Geographic Considerations .....	227-1
11. Reviewing the Manual .....	227-1
13. Inspecting the Facilities .....	227-1

Section 2 Procedures .....	227-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	227-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	227-2
5. Procedures .....	227-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	227-3
9. Future Activities .....	227-3
<b>CHAPTERS 228 THRU 234 RESERVED .....</b>	<b>228-1</b>
<b><u>AVIONICS</u></b>	
<b>CHAPTER 235 INTRODUCTION TO AVIONICS .....</b>	<b>235-1</b>
1. General .....	235-1
<b>CHAPTER 236 EVALUATE AVIONICS TEST EQUIPMENT .....</b>	<b>236-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	236-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	236-1
3. Objective .....	236-1
5. General .....	236-1
7. Automatic Test Equipment (ATE) .....	236-1
9. Built-In Test Equipment (BITE) .....	236-2
Section 2 Procedures .....	236-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	236-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	236-2
5. Procedures .....	236-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	236-4
9. Future Activities .....	236-4
<b>CHAPTER 237 EVALUATE AVIONICS EQUIPMENT APPROVAL .....</b>	<b>237-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	237-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	237-1
3. Objective .....	237-1
5. General .....	237-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	237-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	237-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	237-1
5. Procedures .....	237-2
7. Task Outcomes .....	237-2
9. Future Activities .....	237-2
<b>CHAPTER 238 EVALUATE AIRBORNE MICROWAVE LANDING SYSTEMS .....</b>	<b>238-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	238-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	238-1
3. Objective .....	238-1
5. General .....	238-1
7. Approvals .....	238-1
9. Maintenance Program Requirements .....	238-1



Section 2 Procedures .....	238-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	238-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	238-1
5. Procedures .....	238-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	238-2
9. Future Activities .....	238-2
<b>CHAPTER 239 APPROVE ALTIMETER SETTING SOURCES .....</b>	<b>239-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	239-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	239-1
3. Objective .....	239-1
5. General .....	239-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	239-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	239-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	239-1
5. Procedures .....	239-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	239-2
9. Future Activities .....	239-2
<b>CHAPTER 240 APPROVE USE OF MANUFACTURER'S AVIONICS RENTAL/EXCHANGE PROGRAMS FOR COMMUTER AIRLINES .....</b>	<b>240-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	240-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	240-1
3. Objective .....	240-1
5. General .....	240-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	240-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	240-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	240-1
5. Procedures .....	240-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	240-2
9. Future Activities .....	240-2
<b>CHAPTER 241 APPROVE AREA NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS .....</b>	<b>241-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	241-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	241-1
3. Objective .....	241-1
5. General .....	241-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	241-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	241-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	241-2
5. Procedures .....	241-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	241-3
9. Future Activities .....	241-3

Section 2 Procedures .....	238-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	238-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	238-1
5. Procedures .....	238-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	238-2
9. Future Activities .....	238-2
<b>CHAPTER 239 APPROVE ALTIMETER SETTING SOURCES .....</b>	<b>239-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	239-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	239-1
3. Objective .....	239-1
5. General .....	239-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	239-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	239-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	239-1
5. Procedures .....	239-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	239-2
9. Future Activities .....	239-2
<b>CHAPTER 240 APPROVE USE OF MANUFACTURER'S AVIONICS RENTAL/EXCHANGE PROGRAMS FOR COMMUTER AIRLINES .....</b>	<b>240-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	240-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	240-1
3. Objective .....	240-1
5. General .....	240-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	240-1
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	240-1
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	240-1
5. Procedures .....	240-1
7. Task Outcomes .....	240-2
9. Future Activities .....	240-2
<b>CHAPTER 241 APPROVE AREA NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS .....</b>	<b>241-1</b>
Section 1 Background .....	241-1
1. WPMS Activity Codes .....	241-1
3. Objective .....	241-1
5. General .....	241-1
Section 2 Procedures .....	241-2
1. Prerequisites and Coordination Requirements .....	241-2
3. References, Forms, and Job Aids .....	241-2
5. Procedures .....	241-3
7. Task Outcomes .....	241-3
9. Future Activities .....	241-3

# CHAPTER 84 FAR PART 121/135 OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS

## Section 1 Background

### 1. PTRS ACTIVITY CODES

A. *Maintenance*: 3315/3316

B. *Avionics*: 5315/5316

3. **OBJECTIVE.** This chapter provides guidance for the preparation, processing, generation, and issuance of automated FAR Part 121/135 operations specifications.

### 5. GENERAL

A. Operations specifications transform the general terms of applicable regulations into an understandable document tailored to the specific needs of an individual certificate holder. When approved, the provisions of operations specifications are as legally binding as the regulations themselves (reference FAR §§ 121.3 and 135.5).

#### B. *History*

(1) Until 1953, operations specifications were not a working part of the federal system for authorizing air commerce operations. The early requirements for air commerce included the use of operating certificates/temporary permits accompanied by valid competency letters issued by the Secretary of Commerce. The competency letters contained the information that related to the certificate holder's services, routes, aircraft, maintenance, airmen, and weather procedures. These letters were considered part of the operating certificate and could be amended and as the circumstances dictated.

(2) In 1953 the Civil Aviation Board (CAB) revised the Civil Air Regulations to require the issuance of operations specifications to replace and standardize the competency letters then being used. These revised regulations stated that operations specifications were not to be considered a part of an air carrier certificate.

(3) The FAA developed automated operation specifications to be able to keep abreast of rapidly advancing technology and the resulting variables. Automated operations specifications provide computerized access to

a standardized format that includes only those authorizations, limitations, standards, and procedures that are applicable to the individual certificate holder.

### 7. AVIATION SAFETY INSPECTOR (ASI) RESPONSIBILITIES

A. When working with a certificate holder in developing operations specifications, coordination among all of the involved principal inspectors is crucial. Coordination ensures the following:

(1) That all ASIs are aware of pending changes to an existing certificate holder's operation

(2) That the certificate holder/applicant is not needlessly bothered by repetitious questions

B. Operations specifications are divided into six parts, each of which has an assigned letter designator and contains standard paragraphs. These paragraphs are numbered consecutively from 1 to 120. Principal inspectors, depending upon their specialty, are responsible for the following paragraphs:

(1) *Part A - General (paragraphs A1 through A30).* Paragraphs A1 through A8, A16, A28, and A29 are considered to be both airworthiness and operations paragraphs. Contents of these paragraphs must be carefully coordinated between Operations and Airworthiness ASIs prior to approval.

(a) Approval of these paragraphs may be indicated by the signature of any one of the three assigned principal inspectors.

(b) Operations ASIs are primarily responsible for preparing and issuing the remaining paragraphs in Part A.

(2) *Part B - En Route Authorizations, Limitations, and Procedures (paragraphs B31 through B50).* Operations ASIs are primarily responsible for preparing and approving Part B, with coordination with the Avionics ASI for part B34 IFR class I navigation using area or long range navigation systems in the US positive control area (PCA). The Operations ASI has sole signature responsibility for Part B.

(3) *Part C - Airplane Terminal Instrument Procedures and Airport Authorizations and Limitations (paragraphs C51 through C70).* Part C pertains to airplanes only. Operations ASIs are primarily responsible for preparing and approving the paragraphs in Part C.

(4) *Part D - Aircraft Maintenance (paragraphs D71 through D95).* Airworthiness ASIs are primarily responsible for preparing and approving the paragraphs in Part D. Paragraphs D91 through D93 are reserved for future development by Washington headquarters.

(a) Paragraph D94 is reserved for the development of nonstandard paragraphs (see paragraph 13 of this section).

(b) Required paragraphs D71, D72, D73, and D85 contain maintenance and inspection program requirements and must be issued to each certificate holder, as required.

(c) Special authorizations and limitations paragraphs D74 through D84, D86, D87, D88, D89, D90, and D95 provide special authorizations and limitations which may be approved for a particular certificate holder.

(5) *Part E - Weight and Balance (Paragraphs E96 through E100).* Airworthiness ASIs are primarily responsible for preparing and approving Part E. Part E must be carefully coordinated with Operations ASIs.

(a) Paragraphs E97 through E100 are reserved for future development by Washington headquarters, as needed.

(b) Paragraph E96 shall be issued to certificate holders using approved weight and balance control procedures. Vol. 2, Ch. 74, Evaluate FAR Parts 121 and 135 (10 or More) and Turbine Powered Aircraft Operator's Weight and Balance Control Program, contains further information on approving weight and balance programs.

(6) *Part H - Helicopter Terminal Instrument Procedures and Airport Authorizations and Limitations (paragraphs H101 through H120).* Part H pertains to rotorcraft only. Operations ASIs are primarily responsible for preparing and approving the paragraphs in Part H.

## 9. USING AUTOMATED OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS

*A. Operations Specifications Generation.* The system for generating automated operations specifications is designed to allow ASIs to collect and record the required information on checklists and/or worksheets. The checklist and worksheets are designed to look similar to the computer screens, to aid personnel when entering information into the computer.

(1) To generate the automated operations specifications for a particular certificate holder/applicant, the following occurs:

(a) The ASI collects the certificate holder/applicant information on data forms and enters it into the computer

(b) The computer extracts those standard paragraphs appropriate to the particular certificate holder/applicant using a series of inclusion/exclusion rules

(c) The computer produces worksheets for those paragraphs needing additional information

(2) Upon completion of the worksheet and data entry into the computer, a complete set of operations specifications can be printed for a particular certificate holder/applicant and their specific type of operation.

*B. Operations Specifications Control.* Automated operations specifications paragraphs are accounted for and controlled by the table of contents and the signature blocks at the end of each part.

(1) *Table of contents.* The automated operations specifications table of contents is an integral section of a certificate holder's operations specifications. It is used as a control to account for the particular paragraphs issued to a specific certificate holder.

(a) The computer will automatically print a table of contents each time it generates a complete set of operations specifications. See Figure 84-1, Table of Contents.

(b) If a revision to the operations specifications causes a revision to the table of contents, the computer will automatically print out a revised table of contents showing the latest effective date for the paragraph.

(c) Paragraphs at the end of each part are reserved for future development of standard paragraphs by Washington Headquarters, as needed.

(d) The date under the column titled, "CONTROL DATE", is the date that operations specifications paragraph was finalized or revised by headquarters and incorporated into the computer software.

(e) If the paragraph is not applicable to the certificate holder, the date will not be entered and the title will not appear. Instead the word "RESERVED" will appear.

(f) The asterisks (\*) to the left of the paragraph number indicate that the paragraph is a special authorization and is also automatically listed in paragraph A4a, Summary of Special Authorizations and Limitations. See Figure 84-1, Table of Contents.

(g) Limited paragraphs identified by a pound sign (#) will be listed in the table of contents by number and title only. This symbol identifies those paragraphs the certificate holder is not authorized to use to conduct operations. This paragraph will also be automatically listed in paragraph A4b, indicating the certificate holder/applicant is not authorized to use or conduct operations under that paragraph. See Figure 84-1, Table of Contents.

(2) *Reserved Paragraphs.* There are two types of reserved paragraphs:

- Those reserved for future use by Washington headquarters
- Those that have not been issued to a certificate holder/applicant because they are not applicable or the activity has not been authorized for that certificate holder

## 11. AUTOMATED FEATURES AND SYMBOLOGY OF AUTOMATED OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS PARAGRAPHS

A. The computer is programmed to automatically change the text of certain paragraphs and subparagraphs to make them applicable to the specific requirements of a particular certificate holder.

(1) For example, if other business names (DBAs) are authorized, the text of subparagraph A1c of the operations specifications permits their use. However, if other DBAs are not authorized, the computer automatically prints text prohibiting their use.

(2) In some paragraphs, certain subparagraphs may not be applicable to a particular certificate holder. In these situations, the computer will delete the inapplicable subparagraph and consecutively reletter the applicable subparagraphs.

B. The computer automatically prints the words "Amendment No." and the effective date when the completed paragraph is generated and printed.

C. The computer prints the certificate holder's certificate number on the lower right corner of the operations specifications form. The certificate number must be correct and appropriate to the certificate holder. The computer retrieves the certificate holder's name from the Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem (Air Oper VIS) and prints it on the bottom line of the operations specifications form.

D. Although the computer prints page numbers on the operations specifications, the operations specifications are controlled by the table of contents and the signature blocks at the end of each part.

(1) All paragraphs will be identified and consecutively numbered in the Table of Contents. Paragraphs not applicable to the certificate holder/applicant will be identified in the Table of Contents as "RESERVED". Therefore, the paragraphs that are actually issued to the certificate holder/applicant will not necessarily be consecutively numbered. Reference Figure 84-1, Table of Contents.

(2) Each paragraph begins at the top of an operations specifications form. Each paragraph is separate and can be added or deleted without affecting other paragraphs.

(3) When a paragraph requires more than one page, the pages will be sequentially numbered following the paragraph number, i.e. D71-2.

## 13. NONSTANDARD PARAGRAPHS

A. Reserved paragraph D94, although listed as reserved for Washington headquarters, is designated for district office use

in developing nonstandard paragraphs. Nonstandard paragraphs are outside the automated operations specifications program and must only be used in situations unique to a specific certificate holder.

(1) A copy of each proposed nonstandard paragraph shall be forwarded to AFS-300 under a letter of transmittal through the appropriate regional airworthiness branch for evaluation prior to approval. The letter must describe the circumstances and justification for issuance of the nonstandard paragraph.

(2) AFS-300 will evaluate each proposed nonstandard paragraph to determine the following:

- (a) Alignment with current national policy
- (b) Necessity of the proposed paragraph

(c) Whether other certificate holders may be similarly affected, necessitating incorporation of the nonstandard paragraph into the automated program

(3) AFS-300 will respond to the regional airworthiness branch with a written reply indicating approval or disapproval within ten working days.

(4) If additional nonstandard paragraphs are needed for the same certificate holder, paragraph numbering shall be D94-1, D94-2, etc.

B. Since the computer is not programmed to process, store, or print nonstandard, nonapplicable reserved paragraphs, each nonstandard paragraph must be entered manually into the table of contents after a disc file is formatted.

(1) A nonstandard paragraph should be considered for use only when the subject matter does not relate to any standard paragraph and it would be inappropriate to add the information as an extra subparagraph.

(2) When issuing a nonstandard, reserved paragraph, the same considerations associated with issuing an extra subparagraph must apply.

## 15. ADDITIONAL TEXT (SUBPARAGRAPHS)

A. The automated operations specifications program will allow additional text to be added to each standard paragraph in Parts D and E. Since the computer will not automatically format or appropriately assign a subparagraph letter or number, the ASI must instruct the computer operator (if available) on how this is to be done.

(1) Additional text should relate to the subject matter of the main paragraph. ASIs may need to add a subparagraph to address certificate holder/applicant situations that are unique or to satisfy a certificate holder/applicant's request to have a situation addressed in the operations specifications.

(2) The provisions within the additional text must not be less restrictive than or contrary to the provisions in standard paragraphs developed by Washington headquarters.

(a) If an added subparagraph is more restrictive than the standard, the ASI must have a justifiable reason since a more restrictive provision results in unique treatment and could adversely affect a certificate holder's competitive position.

(b) Examples of situations which may justify adding additional text to a standard paragraph include the following:

- A series of accident, incident, or enforcement actions
- Certificate holder initiated inspection time interval increases without justification
- Restrictions or procedures requested by the certificate holder/applicant to be specified in operations specifications

B. Because the addition of extra subparagraphs makes the entire paragraph nonstandard, extra subparagraphs must not be added without prior approval from AFS-300, through the appropriate regional airworthiness branch.

C. A copy of each automated operations specifications paragraph incorporating an extra subparagraph shall be forwarded to AFS-300 by the appropriate regional airworthiness branch, under a letter of transmittal, for approval or disapproval.

(1) AFS-300 will evaluate each extra subparagraph to determine the following:

(a) Alignment with current national policy

(b) Necessity of the extra subparagraph

(c) Whether other certificate holders may be similarly affected, necessitating incorporation of the extra subparagraph into the automated program

(2) AFS-300 will respond to the regional airworthiness branch with a written reply, indicating approval or disapproval, within ten working days.

**17. AIR OPERATOR VITAL INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM.** The automated operations specifications program depends partly upon the Air Oper VIS. Certain fields of information must exist in the Air Oper VIS before the operations specifications can be generated. These critical fields of information must be current and accurate and are identified by asterisks on both the computer screens and operations specifications worksheets.

**NOTE:** To ensure the currency and accuracy of the information in the Air Oper VIS, principal inspectors must update the CHDO's Air Oper VIS file as changes occur with the certificate holder, and should *review* the information from the National Vital Information Subsystem in Oklahoma City, at least twice a year.

A. The Air Oper VIS Subsystem consists of two files of information with the following information:

(1) *Air Operator File.* This file contains the following:

(a) General information about the air operator. Examples of the information in this file include the certificate holder's name, designator, certificate number, location and mailing address, names and titles of management personnel, kinds of authorized operations, and other information.

(b) A list of the make, model, and series of aircraft that the certificate holder/applicant is authorized to

use. It contains information such as seating capacity and required number of flight attendants for FAR Part 121 operations and the class of operation and en route authorizations for FAR Part 135 operations.

(c) General information such as the names of principal inspectors, the number of personnel employed by the certificate holder, where those personnel are domiciled, and the FAA regions in which the certificate holder/applicant will conduct operations.

(2) *Environmental File.* This file contains information concerning the certificate holder's facilities, employees, and activities in various geographic areas. It is used by district offices which have a surveillance work program for the certificate holders in their geographic area of responsibility. Information in this geographic file must be updated as changes occur. For further information on geographic responsibilities see FAA Order 8000.49, Flight Standards Geographic Program, as amended.

B. ASIs must obtain and complete/review for accuracy the Air Oper VIS Subsystem data entry forms before beginning to prepare operations specifications. The information from these completed data entry forms must then be entered into the computer. The Air Oper VIS data entry forms are available from the following sources:

(1) The district office's Job Aid Disc (JAD). The JAD has ASI data entry forms for both of the Air Oper VIS files. These data entry forms are self-explanatory and can be completed without additional instructions.

**NOTE:** For convenience, tables of coded information are located on the JAD data entry form below each applicable information field.

(2) Printouts of the actual computer screens for each of the Air Oper VIS files

**NOTE:** If ASIs use computer screen printouts, they can refer to the tables in the Air Oper VIS Subsystem User Manual for the correct information field codes.

(3) Use of the computer screen via direct input

**NOTE:** If ASIs use direct computer input, they can call up the current information field codes on the screen.

## 19. OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS CHECKLIST

A. The operations specifications checklist is a series of statements, based on information from the Air Oper VIS and selections made by the ASI, that accurately describe the particular certificate holder/applicant for which operations specifications are being prepared. These statements include the following:

- Statements that describe general information about the certificate holder/applicant, such as the appropriate operating regulations and the type of operation
- Statements that describe the capability of the certificate holder/applicant's aircraft
- Statements that identify specific authorizations and/or limitations that apply or will apply to the certificate holder/applicant

B. The operations specifications checklist includes both operations and maintenance items.

(1) Airworthiness ASIs are responsible for completing items 14 through 21 of the checklist. However, all items on the checklist must be thoroughly coordinated between the Operations and Airworthiness ASIs, as some items not in 14 through 21 are used to auto-load paragraphs in Part D.

(2) Principal inspectors should review the operations specifications checklist with the certificate holder/applicant and agree that the selected statements accurately describe the operation.

**NOTE: ASI coordination is absolutely essential. The Principal Operations Inspector, Principal Maintenance Inspector, and Principal Avionics Inspector must all agree that the selections made on the operations specifications checklist are accurate.**

C. The completed operations specifications checklist should be entered into the computer. After the selections are entered, the computer extracts the appropriate standard paragraphs and displays the operations specifications Summary Listing.

(1) The operations specifications' Summary Listing identifies the following:

- All standard paragraphs applicable to the certificate holder/applicant
- Paragraphs that are incomplete and require additional information
- Paragraphs that provide special authorizations or prohibitions

(2) Principal inspectors should check the incomplete paragraphs and print or request that the operations specifications worksheets be printed for these paragraphs. The worksheets must then be completed and the data entered into the computer.

## 21. OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS WORKSHEETS

A. Operations specifications worksheets are obtainable from two sources:

(1) The automated operations specifications program that allows the computer to print worksheets for paragraphs that are incomplete

(2) The district office JAD from which a complete set of operations specifications worksheets can be printed

B. The worksheet contains blank tables or spaces for entering additional information specific to the certificate holder, such as aircraft make, model, and series and maintenance authorizations.

(1) It is highly desirable that the assigned principal inspectors work closely with the certificate holder in preparing the worksheet.

(2) Principal inspectors shall review the worksheet and ensure the information is correct and that appropriate documents are referenced.

**NOTE: Coordination is essential between the Principal Operations and Airworthiness Inspectors regarding the information to be added to these paragraphs.**



C. When amending an operations specifications paragraph, only those applicable pages of the worksheet need be completed.

D. ASIs can conserve time and effort when filling out the worksheets by working with the certificate holder/applicant to verify the accuracy of the information. This cooperation enhances mutual understanding concerning added information that will be in the standard operations specifications paragraphs. After the operations specifications worksheets are completed, the data must then be entered into the computer.

### 23. DRAFTS OF OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS

A. After the information from the Air Oper VIS data entry forms, operations specifications checklist, and the operations specifications worksheets has been entered into the computer, ASIs should print a draft of the operations specifications paragraphs. This draft should be reviewed to verify that appropriate paragraphs for the particular certificate holder/applicant have been selected.

(1) If a necessary operations specifications paragraph was not printed or if an inappropriate paragraph was printed, it will be necessary to update (correct) either the Air Oper VIS data entry form or the operations specifications checklist.

(2) The operations specifications worksheets available from the JAD have references to specific operations specifications checklist items from which it can be determined whether the correct box was checked on the operations specifications checklist.

(3) After verifying that the appropriate paragraphs have been selected and printed, ASIs must proof-read the added information for accuracy. This added information will appear in upper case letters for ease of review. Any corrections must be annotated and re-entered into the computer.

B. ASIs should coordinate the draft operations specifications with the certificate holder/applicant. This coordination keeps the certificate holder/applicant involved throughout the preparation of the operations specifications. It provides an opportunity to develop a common understanding between the certificate holder/applicant and the

FAA about the authorizations, limitations, and provisions in the operations specifications. The certificate holder/applicant also has the opportunity to verify that the updated information is correct.

### 25. PRINTING AUTOMATED OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS

A. After the draft operations specifications have been reviewed, verified for accuracy, and coordinated with the certificate holder/applicant, they are printed on blank bond paper which then becomes FAA Form 8400.8, Operations Specifications, as amended.

B. The computer is programmed to begin each paragraph on a new page, although a single paragraph may take several pages. If a paragraph ends in the middle of a page, the computer will not begin to print another paragraph until a new page is fed into the printer.

### 27. GENERAL OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS - PART A.

A. *General.* Specific paragraphs within this part are the joint responsibility of the Principal Operations and Airworthiness Inspectors. Approval of these paragraphs may be indicated by the signature of any one of the three assigned principal inspectors.

(1) In order to maintain standardization in Part A, these particular paragraphs do not require entries to be made by the certificate holder/applicant.

(a) Although the certificate holder/applicant is not required to sign for the certification statement, the certificate holder/applicant must sign for receipt of the paragraph.

(b) Careful coordination among ASI specialties is essential when dealing with these paragraphs.

(2) The following is a list of the paragraphs:

- A1. Issuance and Applicability
- A2. Definitions and Abbreviations
- A3. Aircraft Authorization

- A4. Summary of Special Authorizations and Limitations
- A5. Exemptions and Deviations
- A6. Authorized Management Personnel
- A7. Other Designated Persons
- A8. Operational Control
- A16. Single Pilot, Single Pilot-In-Command, or Basic Part 135 Operators
- A28. Aircraft Leasing Arrangements
- A29. Aircraft Interchange Arrangements

#### B. Paragraph A1 - ISSUANCE AND APPLICABILITY

(1) Paragraph A1 identifies the operations specifications holder. The name of the certificate holder/applicant is automatically printed as it appears in the Air Oper VIS. Therefore, the name in the Air Oper VIS must be the legal name of the certificate holder. If the legal name is too long to be completely entered into the Air Oper VIS, then the full legal name must be typed in the first sentence of paragraph A1a.

(a) A1a specifies the kinds of operations authorized and the applicable regulatory sections under which the operations are to be conducted.

(b) Variable wording is determined from the information entered into the computer from the Air Oper VIS and the operations specifications checklist.

(2) *FAR Part 121*. Four kinds of FAR Part 121 operations can be authorized by paragraph A1a. A certificate holder/applicant can be authorized for only one of the four. The four kinds of operations are as follows:

(a) *Domestic Operations*. Domestic operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(a)(1). This kind of operation authorizes, under FAR Part 121, carriage of passengers and cargo in scheduled operations

within the contiguous United States. A certificate holder authorized for domestic operations is automatically authorized to conduct supplemental (nonscheduled) operations in accordance with paragraph A30 of the operations specifications.

(b) *Domestic and Flag Operations*. Domestic and flag operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(a)(1) and (2). A certificate holder authorized to conduct flag operations is also authorized to conduct domestic operations. This kind of operation authorizes, under FAR Part 121, carriage of passengers and cargo in domestic and international scheduled operations. A certificate holder authorized for domestic and flag operations is automatically authorized to conduct supplemental (nonscheduled) operations in accordance with paragraph A30 of the operations specifications.

(c) *Supplemental Operations*. Supplemental operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(a)(3). This kind of operation authorizes, under FAR Part 121, carriage of passengers and cargo in nonscheduled operations. A certificate holder authorized for only supplemental operations is not authorized to conduct domestic or flag operations.

(d) *Supplemental, Cargo Only Operations*. Supplemental, cargo only operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(a)(3). This kind of operation authorizes, under FAR Part 121, only the carriage of cargo.

(3) *FAR Part 135 (Fixed Wing)*. Three kinds of FAR Part 135 fixed wing airplane operations can be authorized by paragraph A1a. A certificate holder can be authorized only one of the three kinds. The three kinds of operations are as follows:

(a) *Commuter Airplane*. Commuter airplane operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(b). This kind of operation authorizes, under FAR Part 135, carriage of passengers and cargo in scheduled operations. A certificate holder authorized for commuter airplane operations is automatically authorized to conduct on demand (nonscheduled) operations.

(b) *On Demand Airplane*. On demand airplane operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(b). This kind of operation authorizes, under FAR Part 135,

carriage of passengers and cargo in nonscheduled operations. Any certificate holder authorized for only on demand airplane operations is not authorized to conduct commuter airplane operations.

(c) *On Demand Cargo Only Airplane.* On demand cargo only airplane operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(b). This kind of operation only authorizes, under FAR Part 135, the carriage of cargo.

(4) *FAR Part 135 (Rotorcraft).* Three kinds of FAR Part 135 rotorcraft operations can be authorized by paragraph A1a. A certificate holder can be authorized for only one of the three kinds. The three kinds of operations are as follows:

(a) *Commuter Rotorcraft.* Commuter rotorcraft operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(c). This kind of operation authorizes, under FAR Part 135, carriage of passengers and cargo in scheduled rotorcraft operations. A certificate holder authorized for commuter rotorcraft operations is automatically authorized to conduct on demand operations.

(b) *On Demand Rotorcraft.* On Demand rotorcraft operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(c). This kind of operation authorizes, under FAR Part 135, carriage of passengers and cargo in nonscheduled operations. A certificate holder authorized for only on demand rotorcraft operations is not authorized to conduct commuter rotorcraft operations.

(c) *On Demand Cargo Only Rotorcraft.* On demand cargo only rotorcraft operations are conducted pursuant to SFAR 38-2 paragraph 4(c). This kind of operation only authorizes, under FAR Part 135, the carriage of cargo.

(5) A certificate holder can be authorized to conduct one kind of operation under FAR Part 121 and other kinds of operations under FAR Part 135. For example, paragraph A1a could authorize a certificate holder to conduct domestic and flag, commuter airplane, and on demand rotorcraft operations. The appropriate SFAR regulatory section for each kind of operation will be automatically specified in paragraph A1a.

(6) "Other Business Names (DBAs)" authorized under 14 CFR Part 215 or Part 298 must be listed in operations specifications. Before listing a DBA in a certificate holder's operations specifications or entering a DBA in an Air Oper VIS file, ASIs must verify that the DBA is authorized by DOT or an appropriate state agency. This verification can be accomplished by one of the following means:

(a) The certificate holder shows that the DBA is listed on a DOT registration (proof of insurance)

(b) The certificate holder shows that the DBA is listed on a DOT certificate of public convenience and necessity

(c) The certificate holder shows that the DBA is authorized by a DOT order

(d) The certificate holder claims the authorization was made by an "oral grant." In such a case, verification must be made by contacting DOT's Office of Aviation Analysis, Special Authorities Division.

(e) When an "operating certificate" is involved, the certificate holder must show that the DBA is authorized and registered by an appropriate state authority.

C. *Paragraph A2 - DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS.* Paragraph A2 includes the definitions of words or phrases used in other operations specifications paragraphs as developed by Washington Headquarters. The intent of these definitions is to enhance the understanding between FAA and the aviation industry.

(1) Washington headquarters-developed definitions shall not be changed by regional or district offices. Definitions will be added by Washington headquarters when it becomes apparent that the definition is needed.

(2) The proposed addition of a definition by a Certificate Holding District Office makes the entire paragraph nonstandard. In this case, the operations specifications paragraph must be processed as described in Section 1, Paragraph 13.

D. *Paragraph A3 - AIRLINE/AIRCRAFT AUTHORIZATION.* A3 authorizes a certificate holder to use a specific make/model/series of airplanes or aircraft in FAR Part 121 or 135 operations. The computer obtains this information from

the VIS Air Operator file. Directions for information which must be added to this paragraph, are provided by the VIS Air Operator data entry form. The following provides additional direction for the information fields that must be added to this paragraph through the VIS.

(1) *Make/Model/Series, FAR Parts 121 and 135.*

When entering an authorized make/model/series into either the VIS Air Operator file or data entry form, it should be precisely copied (including any abbreviation) from the field office ASAS Aircraft Identification Table (TC Listing).

(a) The computer edits the make/model/series being entered. If it is not precisely the same as found in the field office ASAS Aircraft Identification Table (TC Listing), verification by the computer operator is required before the computer will accept a nonstandard make/model/series.

(b) If the appropriate make/model/series cannot be found in the field office ASAS Aircraft Identification Table (TC Listing), ASIs should immediately notify AVN-120 by phone, so that the table can be updated.

(2) *FAR Part 121.* The following choices must be made in order to determine the correct FAR Part 121 air-line/aircraft authorization:

(a) *Passenger Seating Capacity or Cargo Only.* The passenger seating capacity used by the certificate holder during the emergency evacuation demonstration required by FAR § 121.291(a) or (b) for each make/model/series listed must be entered in the column labeled "DEMONSTRATED". If the demonstrated passenger seating capacity applies to more than one series of a particular make and model, the seating capacity must be listed for each series to which it applies.

(b) It is unnecessary to list seating configurations used by the certificate holder that are less than the demonstrated seating capacity. The demonstrated seating capacity shall ALSO be listed in the column labeled "APPROVED". However, if the certificate holder requests a higher seating capacity than that demonstrated by the certificate holder, the Principal Operations Inspector may approve the higher capacity under the following conditions:

- The higher seating capacity does not require another emergency evacuation demonstration to be conducted in accordance with FAR § 121.291(a) or (b)
- The higher seating capacity does not exceed the maximum approved passenger seating capacities
- The Principal Operations Inspector lists the higher seating capacity in the column labeled "APPROVED"

(c) If the airplane is configured for cargo only, the phrase "Cargo Only" shall be entered in the column labeled "APPROVED". In some situations, such as combination passenger/cargo configurations, the approved seating capacity and the required number of flight attendants may need elaboration. This elaboration should be accomplished by adding an extra nonstandard paragraph.

(d) The number of flight attendants used during the emergency evacuation demonstration must be entered for each make/model/series listed, unless the aircraft is configured for cargo only.

(e) The total number of aircraft, per make/model/series, to be operated by the operator

(3) *FAR Part 135.* The following choices or data must be entered to determine the correct FAR Part 135 air-line/aircraft authorization:

(a) Enter the appropriate class of operation for each make/model/series listed. Only one of the five classes of operation shall be entered for each make/model/series. The five classes of operation for FAR Part 135 operations are:

- Single Engine Land (SEL)
- Single Engine Sea (SES)
- Multi-engine Land (MEL)
- Multi-engine Sea (MES)
- Helicopter (HEL)

(b) Determine if the make/model/series are Turbine powered

(c) Determine if the make/model/series are restricted to VFR operations only

(d) Determine if the make/model/series are approved for daylight conditions only

(e) Determine if the make/model/series fly commuter services

(f) Determine if the make/model/series are approved for passenger service (number of seats) or configured for cargo only

(g) Enter the flight attendant requirement for each make/model/series, if required

(h) Enter the total number of aircraft, per make/model/series, to be operated by the operator

**E. Paragraph A4 - SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AUTHORIZATIONS AND LIMITATIONS.** This paragraph summarizes special authorizations and/or limitations applicable to a particular certificate holder. The computer extracts the special paragraphs that authorize a specific activity and prints the titles of the paragraphs or equivalent phrases. See Figure 84-2, A4 Summary of Special Authorizations and Limitations.

(1) When printed in A4a, the title (or equivalent phrase) completes the lead-in phrase authorizing the specific activity and reference number of the paragraph.

(a) When a certificate holder is *capable of conducting* the activity which a special paragraph would permit but the certificate holder is not authorized to conduct that activity, the computer prints the title (or equivalent phrase) of the special paragraph in subparagraph A4b. When printed in A4b, the title or equivalent wording completes the lead-in phrase prohibiting the certificate holder from conducting the activity.

(b) If the certificate holder is not capable of conducting the special activity, or the special activity is not applicable to the certificate holder, the title or equivalent wording is not printed in either subparagraphs A4a or A4b.

(2) Figure 84-3, Listing of Special Authorizations and Limitations, lists the possible phrases which can be extracted and printed to complete the lead-in phrase of either A4a or A4b. If printed in A4a, the associated reference paragraph number will also be printed. The computer makes the appropriate extractions based on the information fields from the operations specifications checklist. If an incorrect or inappropriate extraction is made by the computer, the accuracy of the operations specifications checklist should be verified.

**F. Paragraph A5 - EXEMPTIONS AND DEVIATIONS.** In order for a certificate holder to conduct operations under the provisions of any exemption or deviation, the exemption or deviation must be listed in paragraph A5.

(1) *Exemptions.* The current exemption number and expiration date must be entered in A5a. List the exemption numbers in numerical order. In the space labeled "Remarks and/or References" (adjacent to each exemption) enter a brief description of the exemption or, if appropriate, the exempted regulations.

(a) If certain conditions or limitations related to the exemption are specified in another paragraph of the operations specifications, the reference number of the other paragraph must also be entered in this space.

(b) For example, if a single HF radio is permitted by exemption in certain areas of an en route operation, a reference to paragraph B50 should be made, such as "see paragraph B50". In this example, the appropriate areas of en route operation in paragraph B50 should contain a note authorizing the provisions of that exemption for those areas.

(2) *Deviations.* The applicable FAR sections to which a deviation has been granted must be entered in A5b. List the deviations in numerical order by FAR section. In the space labeled "Remarks and/or References" (adjacent to each

deviation) briefly describe the provisions of the deviation or indicate a reference number for the standard operations specifications paragraph that authorizes the deviation.

(a) For example, if a certificate holder is granted a deviation to permit the same person to serve as director of operations and director of maintenance, the applicable FAR section must be listed in the Applicable FAR Section column. In the "Remarks and/or Reference" space enter "See paragraph A6".

(b) A standard operations specifications paragraph must be referenced and issued when granting deviations to the subject areas in Figure 84-4, Deviation Subject Areas Requiring Operations Specifications Paragraphs.

#### *G. Paragraph A6 - MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL*

(1) A certificate holder's management personnel may have titles different from titles of management positions used in the Federal Aviation Regulations. The intent of paragraph A6 is to identify clearly the certificate holder's management personnel who are fulfilling Federal Aviation Regulations management positions. A6 is also used to approve deviations from required management positions. Direction and guidance for approving deviations from management requirements is in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 62, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135 Management Personnel Qualifications. Approval of these deviations must be indicated in A6 as follows:

(a) For deviations permitting less than the required management positions, leave blank the positions that are not filled. Also leave management positions for Single Pilot Operators and Single Pilot-in-Command Operators blank.

(b) For deviations permitting the same person to fill two or more positions, enter the name and title of that person in the appropriate position.

(c) For deviations permitting a person to hold a management position when that person does not meet the regulatory qualification requirements, enter the name and title of that person in the appropriate position.

(d) In all cases the appropriate regulatory section must be listed in paragraph A5(b) of the operations specifications.

(2) The computer automatically extracts management information for A6 from the VIS Air Operator file. The VIS Air Operator file must be correct in order to reflect the desired information required for operations specifications.

(a) An extra paragraph may be added to A6 without making it nonstandard, provided the extra paragraph is used to identify additional management positions (such as more than one chief pilot) or to specify conditions of a deviation.

(b) If the extra paragraph provides for anything other than identifying additional management personnel or specifying the conditions of a deviation, it must be processed as a nonstandard paragraph.

#### *H. Paragraph A7 - OTHER DESIGNATED PERSONS*

(1) *Agent For Service.* An agent for service is a person or company designated by the certificate holder upon whom all legal notices, processes and orders, decisions, and requirements of the Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, and National Transportation Safety Board shall be served.

(a) Once any of these documents has been served upon the certificate holder's agent for service, the certificate holder cannot legally claim nonreceipt of the documents.

(b) Section 1005 of the FA Act of 1958, as amended, requires air carriers to designate an agent for service. The name, title, and address of the agent for service must be obtained from the certificate holder and correctly entered into the VIS Air Operator file.

(2) *Persons Designated to Apply for and Receive Operations Specifications.* Names and titles of persons designated by the certificate holder as authorized to apply for and receive operations specifications must be entered in subparagraph A7b. The operations specifications parts for which the designated person is responsible must also be entered. Principal inspectors may determine that it is appropriate to have signatures of these designated persons recorded in this subparagraph on the original operations specifications.

### I. Paragraph A8 - OPERATIONAL CONTROL

(1) Each FAR Part 121 and 135 certificate holder must have a system and/or procedures for the operational control of flight movements. The intent of A8 is to promote a mutual understanding between a certificate holder and the FAA concerning the system and/or procedures used by that certificate holder. The three basic systems and/or procedures requirements are:

(a) Dispatch systems that are required for FAR Part 121 Domestic and Flag operations

(b) Flight following systems that are required for FAR Part 121 supplemental operations when the certificate holder does not have an established dispatch system

(c) Flight locating procedures that are used by FAR Part 135 certificate holders

(2) The system and/or procedures used by a certificate holder must be described or referenced in A8. It is preferable to complete A8 with references to a certificate holder's manual or sections of a certificate holder's manual that describe the system and/or procedures used by that certificate holder. It is not necessary to control these references by date.

(a) The references should be changed only when a revision to the certificate holder's manual makes the reference in the operations specifications incorrect. When a certificate holder's manual does not adequately describe the system and/or procedures used, a narrative description combined with references may be necessary.

(b) In many cases (especially with smaller FAR Part 135 certificate holders) it may not be appropriate to use references in this paragraph. In these cases narrative description may be necessary. When a narrative description is used, it should be brief but provide sufficient information so that the FAA and the certificate holder have the same understanding about the system and/or procedures used by the certificate holder.

(3) The description of the systems and/or procedures for controlling flight movement as described in the operator's manual and referenced in the operations

specifications or as described in the operations specifications should include the following information, as appropriate:

- Methods and procedures for initiating, diverting, and terminating flights
- Persons or duty positions authorized to exercise, and responsible for exercising, operational control
- Facilities and location of facilities used by the operator in the exercise of operational control
- Communication systems and procedures used by the operator
- Special coordination methods and/or procedures used by the operator to assure the aircraft is airworthy
- Emergency notification procedures

J. Paragraph A16 - SINGLE PILOT, SINGLE PILOT-IN-COMMAND, OR BASIC FAR PART 135 OPERATORS. A16 comprises four different paragraphs. Only one of these paragraphs will be extracted by the computer for issuance. The appropriate extraction depends upon selections entered from the operations specifications checklist.

(1) The four types of operations authorized by A16 are:

- Single Pilot Operators
- Single Pilot-in-Command Operators
- Basic FAR Part 135 Operators (On-Demand Operations Only)
- Basic FAR Part 135 Operators (Commuter and On-Demand Operations)

(2) Direction and guidance for certification of these types of operators are in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 68, Evaluate FAR Part 135 (9 or Less) Operator.

(3) Although the operations specifications checklist has only one selection for a Basic FAR Part 135 Operator, the

computer distinguishes whether "commuter" or "on-demand only" operations are authorized by other selections entered from the checklist.

(4) A deviation is required to authorize a Single Pilot-In-Command or a Basic FAR Part 135 Operator. Therefore, the appropriate regulatory sections and paragraph A16 must be listed in A5 of the operations specifications, and the VIS Air Operator file must indicate that a deviation is authorized.

**K. Paragraph A28 - AIRCRAFT WET LEASE ARRANGEMENTS.** Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 72, Evaluate Aircraft Lease/Interchange Agreement, provides direction and guidance for processing and authorizing wet lease arrangements. When a wet lease arrangement is authorized, A28 shall be issued only to the certificate holder who has operational control as determined by the FAA.

(1) If the certificate holder maintains operational control in more than one lease agreement, all such agreements must be authorized by A28 and the following information included in the appropriate column:

- The name of the lessor and lessee of each agreement
- The aircraft make/model/series used in each agreement
- The expiration date of each agreement

(2) The kind of operation is automatically specified in A1 of the certificate holder's operations specifications. If it is necessary to specify other conditions or limitations, they should be specified by adding an extra subparagraph to A28.

**L. Paragraph A29 - AIRCRAFT INTERCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS.** Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 72, Evaluate Aircraft Lease/Interchange Agreement, provides direction and guidance for processing and authorizing interchange arrangements. When an interchange arrangement is authorized, A29 shall be issued to both parties of the interchange agreement by each responsible Principal Operations Inspector. All interchange arrangements authorized for an operator must be listed in A29.

(1) The name of the operator who would normally operate the aircraft if an interchange agreement were not in effect must be entered in the column labeled "Primary Operator". The name of the other party to the interchange agreement must be listed in the column labeled "Interchange Operator".

(2) The make/model/series of aircraft used and all specified interchange points for each agreement must be listed in the appropriate columns. If it is necessary to specify other conditions or limitations such as expiration dates, they should be specified by adding an extra subparagraph to A29.

**29. MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS - PART D.** When adding or deleting any of the following paragraphs, Paragraph A4 will automatically be updated and printed. When "See attached list" is used, the actual list must include identifiers so as to be traceable to the applicable paragraph in the operations specifications. This identification will include the following information, as applicable:

- Certificate Holders Name
- Certificate number
- Applicable paragraph number
- Effective date
- Amendment number

**A. Paragraph D71 - ADDITIONAL MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.** This paragraph applies to all FAR Part 135 certificate holders maintaining aircraft under FAR § 135.411(a)(1), including aircraft subject to an Approved Aircraft Inspection Program (AAIP) under FAR § 135.419. It identifies the manufacturer's maintenance program and/or the approved operator-developed maintenance program. Either program satisfies the requirements of FAR § 135.421. Further guidance and information on this subject is found in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 91, Evaluate FAR § 135.411(a)(1) Inspection and Maintenance Requirements. See Figure 84-5, D71 Additional Maintenance Requirements.

**NOTE:** Supporting documents, i.e. Service Bulletins, may be listed in Paragraph D71.



**NOTE: Use multiple entries in each table.**

**B. Paragraph D72 - AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (Auto Fill).** This paragraph applies to aircraft subject to a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program. It contains the conditions that must be met for a certificate holder to operate its aircraft under the terms of its operations specifications. The information following the word "Part" is automatically printed in by the computer based on the information that was entered in the VIS Air Operator file, e.g. 121, 135, or 121 and 135. See Figure 84-6, D72 Aircraft Maintenance - General Requirements.

**C. Paragraph D73 - APPROVED AIRCRAFT INSPECTION PROGRAM.** This paragraph identifies aircraft subject to an Approved Aircraft Inspection Program under FAR § 135.419. Each aircraft identified in this paragraph is subject to the requirements of FAR § 135.421 and will automatically be issued paragraph D71. See Figures 84-7, D73 Approved Aircraft Inspection Program and 84-8, D73 Approved Aircraft Inspection Program.

(1) This paragraph may be issued for Turbo-propeller and Turbo-jet aircraft type certificated for 9 passenger seats or less or having an STC or field approved seating configuration of nine seats or less.

(2) Aircraft may be listed in this operations specifications or in a current listing attached to this operations specifications. The aircraft listing shall include at least the information required by the operations specifications. Additional guidance is found in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 83, Evaluate FAR Part 135 (9 or Less) Approved Aircraft Inspection Program.

**D. Paragraph D74 - RELIABILITY PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION: ENTIRE AIRCRAFT.** This paragraph authorizes the use of a maintenance reliability program that contains standards for determining maintenance intervals and processes. This program controls the inspection, check, and overhaul times for the entire aircraft and is the sole control as far as operations specifications are concerned. Each make/model/series of aircraft controlled by reliability and its approved reliability document shall be identified on this operations specifications. The level of detail in specifying the series of aircraft should match the detail of the operator's program.

See Figure 84-9, D74 Reliability Program Authorization: Entire Aircraft.

**NOTE: The Airworthiness ASIs do not control the time limitations but will control the procedures of the program.**

(1) The time limitations for overhaul, inspections, and checks shall be contained in one of the following:

- Certificate holder's manual
- Maintenance specification document
- Any other document approved by the Administrator

(2) These time limitations must not exceed the manufacturer's retirement times, Type Certificate limitations, or Airworthiness Directive limitations.

(3) Guidance for approving a reliability program is found in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 66, Approve Reliability Program.

**NOTE: Operators authorized Paragraph D74 must not be issued Paragraphs D88 or D89.**

**E. Paragraph D75 - RELIABILITY PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION: AIRFRAME, POWERPLANT, SYSTEMS, OR SELECTED ITEMS (Partial Reliability Program).** This paragraph authorizes the use of a maintenance reliability program containing the standards for determining maintenance intervals and processes. The program controls the inspection, check, and overhaul time for airframe, powerplant, systems, or individually selected items within a system (e.g., hydraulic system, pumps, valves, actuators, etc.) and must be identified on the operations specifications. See Figure 84-10, D75 Reliability Program Authorization: Airframe, Powerplant, Systems, or Selected Items.

(1) Airframe, powerplant, systems, or items controlled by reliability shall be identified in the Maintenance Time Limitations Section by an asterisk or other identifier, and a note.

(2) If preferred, a certificate holder may reference in its Maintenance Time Limitations Section a document approved by the Administrator (Section 1, Paragraph 33). The

referenced document shall contain at least that information required by the Maintenance Time Limitations Section.

(3) Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 64, Evaluate Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program/Revision, and Ch. 66, Approve Reliability Program, contain further information on this subject.

**NOTE: Operators authorized Paragraph D75 will be automatically issued Paragraph D88.**

**F. Paragraph D76 - SHORT-TERM ESCALATION AUTHORIZATION.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder to use short-term escalation procedures with aircraft, powerplants, systems, or appliances not authorized short-term escalation through a reliability program. Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 80, Evaluate Short-Term Escalation Procedures, discusses this subject in greater detail. See Figure 84-11, D76 Short-Term Escalation Authorization.

**G. Paragraph D77 - MAINTENANCE CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATION FOR AN ENTIRE AIRCRAFT.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder to use a contractor's approved maintenance program for the maintenance of its entire aircraft, including participation in the contractor's reliability program. Guidance for approving maintenance contractual arrangements is in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 69, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135 Maintenance Contractual Arrangement. See Figure 84-12, D77 Maintenance Contractual Arrangement Authorization: For Entire Aircraft.

**H. Paragraph D78 - MAINTENANCE CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATION FOR SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder to arrange with one or more contractors for specific maintenance functions using the contractor's approved maintenance program. Guidance for approving maintenance contractual arrangements is in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 69, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135 Maintenance Contractual Arrangement. See Figure 84-13, D78 Maintenance Contractual Arrangement Authorization for Specific Maintenance.

**I. Paragraph D79 - RELIABILITY PROGRAM CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATION.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder to participate in another certificate holder's (contractor's) FAA-approved

reliability program for its aircraft or engines. The certificate holder's aircraft or engines may be included in the contractor's fleet for the purpose of this program. Guidance for approving a contractual reliability program is in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 67, Approve Contract Reliability Program. See Figure 84-14, D79 Reliability Program Contractual Arrangement Authorization.

**NOTE: Operators authorized for Paragraph D79 will be automatically issued Paragraph D88.**

**J. Paragraph D80 - LEASED AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION: U.S.-REGISTERED AIRCRAFT.** This authorization allows a certificate holder (lessee) to use a lessor's approved maintenance program for the leased aircraft. See Figure 84-15, D80 Leased Aircraft Maintenance Program Authorization: U.S-Registered Aircraft.

(1) Paragraph D80 applies only to leases of aircraft that are intended to be returned to the lessor at a time specified in the lease agreement. This arrangement allows the lessor to retain compatibility of the aircraft with other aircraft remaining in its possession.

(2) This paragraph is designed for entries of one or more lessors and aircraft.

(3) Further guidance on approving a leased aircraft maintenance program is in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 73, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135.411(a)(2) Leased Maintenance Program Authorization: U.S. Registered Aircraft.

**K. Paragraph D81 - PARTS POOL AGREEMENT AUTHORIZATION.** Under the provisions of FAR § 121.361(b), this paragraph may be approved for a certificate holder desiring to enter into a parts pooling agreement with foreign air carriers or agencies whose employees do not hold U.S. airman certificates. Information and guidance regarding parts pooling agreements is in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 87, Approve Parts/Parts Pool/Parts Borrowing. See Figure 84-16, D81 Parts Pool Agreement Authorization.

**L. Paragraph D82 - PRORATED TIME AUTHORIZATION.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder to use aircraft for which inspection and overhaul times have been established using the proration process. See Figure 84-17, D82 Prorated Time Authorization.

(1) Paragraph D82 is essential for proper time accountability and transfer of the time if the aircraft is sold to another certificate holder.

(2) Chapter 2 of Advisory Circular 121-1, Standard Operations Specifications - Aircraft Maintenance Handbook, as amended, and Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 88, Prorated Time Authorizations, have further guidance and information.

**M. Paragraph D83 - PARTS BORROWING AUTHORIZATION (Auto Fill).** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder conducting operations under FAR Part 121 or FAR § 135.411(a)(2), nominal and reasonable relief from its approved overhaul time limits when borrowing parts from another certificate holder. Further information and guidance on parts borrowing is in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 87, Approve Parts/Parts Pool/Parts Borrowing. See Figure 84-18, D83 Parts Borrowing Authorization.

**N. Paragraph D84 - SPECIAL FLIGHT PERMIT WITH CONTINUOUS AUTHORIZATION TO CONDUCT FERRY FLIGHTS.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder, whose aircraft are maintained under a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program, to issue a special flight permit with continuing authorization to conduct ferry flights. This permit can only be issued under the guidelines as set forth in FAR § 21.197(c). Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 89, Special Flight Permit with Continuing Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights, provides further guidance and information. See Figure 84-19, D84 Special Flight Permit With Continuing Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights.

**O. Paragraph D85 - AIRCRAFT LISTING.** Certificate holders with aircraft under a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program, including domestic, flag, supplemental, commuter, and on-demand operations are required to list all such aircraft. See Figures 84-20, D85 Aircraft Listing and 84-21, D85 Aircraft Listing.

(1) The aircraft may be listed in Paragraph D85 or in a current listing attached to the operations specifications. The aircraft listing shall include at least the following information:

- Type of aircraft by make, model, and series (Douglas DC8-73, Douglas DC10-30, Boeing 737-200, etc.)
- Registration number
- Serial number

(2) Identify any aircraft used under an interchange agreement with an asterisk (\*) or other identifier, with a note to reference Paragraph A29.

(3) Identify commuter aircraft with a double asterisk (\*\*) or other identifier and a note identifying aircraft inspected in accordance with FAR § 135.411(a)(2).

(4) The statement "This list supersedes any previous lists", or a similarly worded statement, must be included in the document.

**P. Paragraph D86 - MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION FOR TWO-ENGINE AIRPLANES USED IN EXTENDED-RANGE OPERATION.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder to use certain approved aircraft for use in extended-range operations. Principal Airworthiness Inspectors must be familiar with paragraph B42 and shall coordinate with Principal Operations Inspectors before approving paragraph D86. Further guidance is found in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 82, Evaluate FAR Part 121 Extended-Range Operations With Two-Engine Aircraft. See Figure 84-22, D86 Maintenance Program Authorization for Two-Engine Airplanes Used in Extended-Range Operation.

**Q. Paragraph D87 - MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION FOR LEASED FOREIGN-REGISTERED AIRCRAFT OPERATED BY U.S. AIR CARRIERS.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder to maintain leased, foreign-registered aircraft by adopting the foreign air carrier's maintenance program as its own. See Figure 84-23, D87 Maintenance Program Authorization for Leased Foreign-Registered Aircraft Operated By U.S. Air Carriers.

(1) ASIs shall fully evaluate each certificate holder's proposed foreign maintenance program to be used for its leased, foreign-registered aircraft before approving this paragraph. Further guidance is found in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 81, Evaluate Foreign-Registered Aircraft Operated by FAR Part 121/135.411(a)(2) Operators.

(2) Each revision to an adopted foreign air carrier's maintenance program shall be approved on an individual basis by amending paragraph D87 to reflect the new revision number and date.

**NOTE: Identification of the maintenance cannot be the manufacturer's program.**

**R. Paragraph D88 - MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder requiring a maintenance time limitations section, because of a partial reliability program, to use a separate approved document or approved section in the certificate holder's manual. The manual must contain that same information as required by Section 1, Paragraph 33, of this chapter. This option is provided by paragraph D72(c). See Figures 84-24, D88 Maintenance Time Limitations, and 84-32, Maintenance Time Limitations.

(1) The referenced document or manual chapter must be approved by the Administrator and must have procedures for effecting revisions and revision control acceptable to the Principal Airworthiness Inspector. See Figure 84-25, D88 Maintenance Time Limitations.

(2) Each change to an item not controlled by a reliability program must be FAA-approved.

(3) For a change to the time limitations, the certificate holder must provide the actual data change to be included in either the operations specifications or a referenced list.

(4) The signature block (line 2) provides a limited section where the operator can justify the change to the time limitations. This supporting information reference must tie in all of the data supporting the change to the operations specifications by referencing the FAA-approved document. The supporting information reference allows up to 225 characters to be used in making this reference.

**S. Paragraph D89 - MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS (Operators without a reliability program).** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder requiring a maintenance time limitations section to use a separate approved document(s) attached to Paragraph 89. See Figures 84-26, D89 Maintenance Time Limitations, and 84-32, Maintenance Time Limitations.

(1) The referenced document(s) must be approved by the Administrator and must have procedures for affecting revisions and revision control acceptable to the Principal Airworthiness Inspector. See Figure 84-27, D89 Maintenance Time Limitations.

(2) This paragraph is to be issued only if the operator is not authorized any type of a reliability program.

(3) For a change to the time limitations, the certificate holder must provide the actual data change to be included in either the operations specifications or a referenced list.

(4) There is a limited section where the operator can justify the change to the time limitations. This supporting information reference must tie in all of the data supporting the change to the operations specifications by referencing the FAA-approved document. The supporting information reference allows up to 225 characters to be used in making this reference.

**T. Paragraph D90 - COORDINATION AGENCIES FOR SUPPLIERS EVALUATION (C.A.S.E.).** This paragraph authorizes an operator to utilize C.A.S.E. to satisfy the requirements of FAR §§ 121.373 or 135.431, for auditing a vendor for analysis, control, and acceptability.

(1) These audits cover vendors supplying services, parts, used/salvaged equipment, airline/military surplus parts/components, and for suppliers of fuel and fueling services. The certificate holder still maintains the primary responsibility for ensuring the airworthiness of these parts, materials, and services.

(2) Further guidance and information on evaluating and surveilling a C.A.S.E. program are found in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 95, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135 Coordinating Agencies for Supplier's Evaluation (C.A.S.E.) Program.

**U. Paragraph D95 - MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LIST AUTHORIZATION.** This paragraph authorizes a certificate holder conducting operations under FAR Parts 121 and/or 135 to use an approved Minimum Equipment List (MEL).

(1) Paragraph D95 sets forth the conditions and limitations that must be met by the certificate holder to be able to operate its aircraft under the terms of the MEL.

(2) This paragraph may be issued for all aircraft authorized for use in Paragraph A3 or for selected aircraft within an operators fleet. See Figures 84-29 and 84-30, D95 Minimum Equipment List Authorization.

**31. PART E: PARAGRAPH E96 - WEIGHT AND BALANCE.** This paragraph authorizes an FAR Part 121 certificate holder to use its approved weight and balance control procedures. Additionally all commuter operators using airplanes having a maximum passenger seating configuration of 30 seats or less must be authorized for the method of controlling weight and balance by using Part E, paragraph E96. Further guidance and information on approving weight and balance control procedures is found in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 74, Evaluate FAR Parts 121 and 135 (10 or More) and Turbine Powered Aircraft Operator's Weight and Balance Control Program. See Figures 84-31 and 84-32, E96 Weight and Balance Control Procedures.

**NOTE:** This paragraph is not intended for use by an FAR Part 135 reciprocating powered aircraft of nine or less passenger seats. For further information see Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 75, Evaluate FAR Part 135 (9 or Less) Weight and Balance Control Program.

### **33. MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS SECTION (PARTIAL RELIABILITY PROGRAM OR NO RELIABILITY PROGRAM)**

**A. General.** A Maintenance Time Limitations Section is prepared by the certificate holder for each type of aircraft operated and maintained in accordance with the requirements of a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program.

(1) The Maintenance Time Limitations Section shall consist of the following:

- Index
- Abbreviations and definitions
- Checks and Inspections
- Inspection frequency and overhaul

(2) A certificate holder requiring a Maintenance Time Limitations Section may reference, in paragraph D88 or D89, a document containing that information. This option is provided by paragraph D72(c).

(a) The referenced document must include at least the information required to be in the Maintenance Time Limitations Section and shall be approved by the Administrator.

(b) The document must have procedures for effecting revisions and revision control acceptable to the principal inspector.

**NOTE:** Each change to a time interval for an item not controlled by a reliability program must be FAA-approved.

**B. Index.** The index is the revision and page control for the Time Limitations Section. Each time a certificate holder revises an operations specifications page in this section, the index must be revised accordingly. See Figure 84-33, Maintenance Time Limitations.

(1) When pages of a Maintenance Time Limitations Section are deleted, they shall be retained on the amendment of the index page for control purposes. Superseded or deleted pages shall be kept in a separate file and retained for at least 5 years.

(2) The effective date indicates the date the information was entered on the page. The certificate holder shall enter the effective date for the original or amended page in the lower left corner of the page. The effective date and amendment number must also be entered in the Table of Contents signature block.

**C. Definitions.** This page defines each abbreviation and term used in the Maintenance Time Limitations Section that is not self-explanatory. See Figure 84-34, Maintenance Time Limitations Abbreviations and Definitions.

**Note:** Definitions may vary from carrier to carrier.

**D. Checks and Inspections.** These pages show the time limits and intervals for aircraft checks and inspections approved for the operator. See Figure 84-33, Maintenance Time Limitations.

**Note: The "Checks and Inspections" are the basic pages for approving the certificate holder's Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program.**

(1) Limits expressed in terms other than time-in-service as defined in FAR Part 1, such as clock or calendar time, must be identified on the definition page.

(2) Time-in-service and/or calendar times for checks and inspections shall be the maximum allowable increment for that item.

(3) *Instruments and electrical systems*

(a) Major components of ATA Systems 22 autopilot, 23 communications, 24 electrical, 31 instrument, 33 lighting, 34 navigational, and 77 engine instruments must be identified by the following:

- Name
- Manufacturer
- Model number, part number, or other specific designator used by the carrier

(b) These component identifications must be listed, under the applicable ATA chapter, on the appropriate inspection frequency and overhaul page or a document that is referenced and identified on a checks inspections page.

(4) Parts that have specified life limits imposed by the manufacturer must be listed on either of the following:

- The inspection frequency and overhaul pages under the applicable ATA Chapters for those parts
- A separate document that is referenced and identified on the checks and inspections page

(a) For example, reference documents may be the approved limitations section of the Airplane Flight Manual (AFM) or Type Certification Data Sheet.

(b) The certificate holder's manual shall contain procedures for controlling life-limited parts (FAR §§ 121.369 and 135.427).

E. *Inspection Frequency and Overhaul.* See Figure 84-33, Maintenance Time Limitations. These pages shall contain at least the following type of information using the format headings as follows:

<u>Primary</u>	<u>Inspection</u>	
<u>Maintenance Process</u>	<u>Check Period</u>	<u>Other</u>
Chapter (ATA number VIS and identification)	OC	C

(1) The letter designation (i.e. A, B, or C,) and abbreviations (OC, VIS) in the above example must be identified on the definitions page.

(2) The letter designator in the "Inspection Check Period" column may be preceded by a 2, 3, or 4. This number serves as a multiple of the checks and inspection intervals. For example, if check "B" is required to be performed at 350 hours and the symbol in the "Inspection and Check Period" column is 2B, the limit for the task would be 700 hours.

(3) The aircraft make and model shall be entered at the top of each page.

### 35. INCREASES TO MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS (OPERATORS ISSUED PARAGRAPHS D88 AND D89)

A. *General.* Inspection and overhaul time limitations applicable to airframes, powerplants, propellers, and appliances normally are based on service experience. For further information see Vol. 2, Ch. 64, Evaluate Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program/Revision, Ch. 65, Evaluate Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program/Revision, and Ch. 66, Approve a Reliability Program, and Paragraph 33 of this chapter.

(1) Time limitations may be established in terms of time-in-service based on hours, cycles, calendar months, or the number of inspection or overhaul intervals.

(2) Time limitations for appliances, where deterioration is not necessarily a result of operation hours (electronic units, emergency equipment, etc.), may be established in terms of calendar months.

#### *B. Increasing Time Limitations*

(1) An increase in time limitations may be made if the certificate holder can properly justify and substantiate the time increase.

(a) The justification should indicate that the increase will not adversely affect airworthiness of the aircraft.

(b) Submitted service records should show that a component or subcomponent does not require maintenance or adjustment because of damage, wear, or deterioration.

(2) Before applying for amended operations specifications, a certificate holder should give the principal inspector an informal indication of intent. Every effort should be made to coordinate with the certificate holder in an effort to detect and informally resolve any problem area or item that might result in a delay or disapproval of the operations specifications submitted at the time of formal application.

*C. Time Limitation Increase - Physical Inspection.* During preliminary discussions, the certificate holder must be advised of the number of engines, components, appliances, etc., to be inspected. The items inspected should have been operated to within five percent of the currently approved time limitations. Physical inspection need not be conducted by an Airworthiness ASI if, in the judgment of the Principal Airworthiness Inspector, the certificate holder has a capable and qualified person perform the inspection and properly documents the work. However, the assigned Airworthiness ASI must coordinate the inspection process with the certificate holder.

*D. Airframes.* Increases in time limitations for inspection, overhaul, or structural inspections of airframes are based on evaluation of all pertinent service records and/or examination of at least one aircraft of the model involved that has been operated to within five percent of the currently approved time limitation.

(1) Other methods of justifying time increase may be used when sufficient justification (such as industry experience) can be furnished by the certificate holder.

(2) When a phase inspection, modular, or block overhaul type of maintenance system is used, individual items may be rescheduled in another phase inspection, modular, or block interval (increase or decrease) if the performance and condition of the specific item warrants the change.

*E. Powerplant/Propeller and Associated Appliances.* Increases in engine or propeller inspection/overhaul periods may be approved in increments mutually agreed upon by the certificate holder and the Principal Airworthiness Inspector.

(1) Increases in time limitations normally are based on satisfactory service experience and/or at least one teardown examination. The engine/propeller should have operated to within five percent of the currently approved time limitation.

(2) Alternate methods acceptable to the Principal Airworthiness Inspector may be used for determining time interval increases to the established intervals for the inspection overhaul of powerplants or propellers when sufficient justification is furnished by the certificate holder.

(3) Engine appliances may have time interval increases in multiples of the approved engine inspection/overhaul time if it can be shown that satisfactory in-service history and inspection/overhaul experience justifies the increase and will not adversely affect the airworthiness of the appliance involved.

#### *F. Aircraft Appliances*

(1) Increases in the established time intervals for appliance inspection, bench test, or overhaul may be granted if sufficient justification is furnished by the certificate holder and the justification meets the criteria in paragraphs 35A, 35C, and 35D of this section.

(2) When electrical/electronic appliances are maintained as "on condition", special consideration should be given to the continued airworthiness of the mechanical components of such equipment.

*G. Data Review.* Data submitted by the certificate holder as justification for the time increase shall be thoroughly

researched and evaluated. If observations made during the physical inspection or record review indicate that deterioration of reliability will result if the requested time limitation increase is approved, the certificate holder shall be required to continue at limitations currently approved.

### 37. REVIEW, APPROVAL, AND DISTRIBUTION OF OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS

A. *General.* Operations specifications are legal documents and care must be taken in their preparation. Operations specifications may be approved only by the assigned principal inspectors or by assigned ASIs authorized by the Unit Supervisor to sign for them in their absence.

B. *Final FAA Review.* Assigned principal inspectors shall review the operations specifications for accuracy and completeness of the added information. This added information will be in upper case letters for ease of review.

(1) Automated operations specifications paragraphs shall be checked to ensure the following:

(a) The effective date appears in the bottom left corner

(b) Operator's certificate number appears in the bottom right corner and is correct (auto fill)

(c) Operator's correct name appears in the center bottom of the page (auto fill)

(d) The certificate holder has included each change to the times in the operations specifications or an attached list

(e) The certificate holder has provided the supporting information reference

(f) The title, date, and authorized signature of the certificate holder are completed

(2) Maintenance Time Limitations Sections shall be reviewed to ensure the following:

(a) The page headings include the make, model, and series of the aircraft (Boeing 727-200, Douglas DC-8 71F, etc.)

(b) The effective date is in the lower left corner

(c) The page number is in the lower center

(d) The operator's certificate number is in the bottom right corner

#### C. *Approving Operations Specifications*

(1) To approve operations specifications, the principal inspector shall enter the effective date and amendment number (for original issuance enter "Original or Org". The ASI's name, title, and district office designator must be auto-loaded in the space provided. The last paragraph page of the original operations specifications must be signed by the principal inspector or by assigned ASIs authorized by the Unit Supervisor. This signature must be in ink, however, on copies, an "Original signed by," stamp may be used.

#### D. *Distribution of Operations Specifications (Including FAR Part 135 (9 or Less))*

(1) After approving the operations specifications, the principal inspector shall forward the original and copy of each paragraph and each Maintenance Time Limitations Section page (if applicable) to the certificate holder's representative authorized to receive operations specifications. If it is not practical to hand deliver the operations specifications, the ASI should send them by registered mail to provide documentation of the delivery. The certificate holder or representative shall retain the original, indicate receipt on the copy, and return the copy to the district office.

(2) Principal inspectors shall keep the copies of all operations specifications on file in the District Office. Superseded operations specifications shall be retained for at least 5 years.

(3) The Principal Airworthiness Inspector shall forward one copy of the original operations specifications Parts D and E to AFS-500 through their respective regional airworthiness branch.



(4) Nonstandard paragraphs shall be distributed in accordance with the instructions in Section 1, Paragraph 13A(1) and (2) of this chapter.

### 39. AMENDMENT OR CANCELLATION OF OPERATIONS SPECIFICATIONS

A. *Effective Date.* Except for emergency amendments, amendments to operations specifications become effective on the date the amendment is approved by the authorized ASI. At this time the ASI must date and stamp "superseded" on all versions of the old operations specifications.

B. *Amendments Not Acceptable to the Operator.* When an amendment is necessary in the interest of safety and the certificate holder will not consent to the amendment, the following procedures shall apply:

(1) The described amendment to the operations specifications shall be prepared and forwarded to the responsible regional office.

(2) The appropriate regional specialist shall consult with the regional attorney regarding the action to be taken to amend the certificate holder's operations specifications.

(3) A letter of transmittal shall be prepared, addressed to the highest authority in the certificate holder's organization who handles maintenance matters. The letter shall indicate that "In accordance with the applicable provisions of the regulations (Section 121.79 or 135.17), the Administrator hereby amends the existing operations specifications in the following manner for the reasons indicated and that the amendment will become effective 30 days from receipt".

(4) The letter of transmittal and the amended operations specifications shall be forwarded to the certificate holder by certified mail to establish the date of receipt.

C. *Emergency Amendments.* By the authority in FAR §§ 121.79 and 135.17, the Administrator may require immediate amendment to a certificate holder's operations specifications when such action is required to ensure

safety. Extreme caution should be exercised when employing emergency amendment procedures. When this action is deemed necessary, the following shall be accomplished:

(1) The ASI recommending such action shall inform the supervising ASI of all pertinent facts

(2) The supervising ASI shall notify appropriate regional office personnel

(3) When emergency amendment action is imminent, the regional office shall notify the Manager of the Aircraft Maintenance Division (AFS-300) by telephone

(4) If an emergency amendment is determined to be the proper and necessary course of action, the ASI who recommended the action will be so advised. That ASI will then notify the certificate holder in writing.

#### D. *Cancellation of Operations Specifications.*

(1) *Certificate holder-initiated cancellation of operations specifications.* The certificate holder should advise the principal inspector, in writing, of the particular specification for which cancellation is desired and the effective date of the cancellation.

(a) Upon receipt of the cancellation request the principal inspector shall stamp or mark "canceled" across the face of the applicable specification, along with the cancellation date.

(b) The principal inspector should advise the certificate holder and each FAA office holding copies of the operations specifications of the cancellation date. Canceled operations specifications shall be retained for at least five years.

(2) *FAA-initiated cancellation of operations specifications.* In cases where an operations specification is no longer required, the principal inspector shall notify the certificate holder, in writing, to cancel the specification. The letter must clearly state that the specification is being canceled, the effective date of cancellation, and the reason. Copies of the letter then should be forwarded to each FAA office holding copies of the certificate holder's operations specifications.

## Section 2 Procedures

### 1. PREREQUISITES AND COORDINATION REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Prerequisites

- Knowledge of the regulatory requirements of FAR Parts 121 and/or 135, as applicable
- Previous experience with FAR Parts 121 and/or 135 certification projects and certificate management
- Completion of the Airworthiness Inspector's Indoctrination Course or equivalent

B. *Coordination.* This task requires close coordination between the Principal Airworthiness and the Principal Operations Aviation Safety Inspectors. Each specialty should be involved in the review process to ensure that all relevant issues are addressed.

### 3. REFERENCES, FORMS, AND JOB AIDS

#### A. References

- SFAR 38, as amended
- Advisory Circular 121-1, Standard Operations Specifications, as amended
- Order 8000.49, Flight Standards Geographic Program, as amended
- Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, referenced chapters

#### B. Forms

- FAA Form 8400.8, Automated Operations Specifications, as amended
- Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem worksheets
- Operations Specifications Checklists/Worksheets

#### C. Job Aids

- Figure 84-1, Table of Contents
- Figure 84-2, A4 Summary of Special Authorizations and Limitations
- Figure 84-3, Listing of Special Authorizations or Limitations
- Figure 84-4, Deviation Subject Areas Requiring Operations Specifications Paragraphs
- Figure 84-5, D71 Additional Maintenance Requirements
- Figure 84-6, D72 Aircraft Maintenance - General Requirements
- Figure 84-7, D73 Approved Aircraft Inspection Program
- Figure 84-8, D73 Approved Aircraft Inspection Program
- Figure 84-9, D74 Reliability Program Authorization: Entire Aircraft
- Figure 84-10, D75 Reliability Program Authorization: Airframe, Powerplant, Systems, or Selected Items
- Figure 84-11, D76 Short-Term Escalation Authorization
- Figure 84-12, D77 Maintenance Contractual Arrangement Authorization: For Entire Aircraft
- Figure 84-13, D78 Maintenance Contractual Arrangement Authorization for Specific Maintenance
- Figure 84-14, D79 Reliability Program Contractual Arrangement Authorization

- Figure 84-15, D80 Leased Aircraft Maintenance Program Authorization: U.S.-Registered Aircraft
- Figure 84-16, D81 Parts Pool Agreement Authorization
- Figure 84-17, D82 Prorated Time Authorization
- Figure 84-18, D83 Parts Borrowing Authorization
- Figure 84-19, D84 Special Flight Permit With Continuing Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights
- Figure 84-20, D85 Aircraft Listing
- Figure 84-21, D85 Aircraft Listing
- Figure 84-22, D86 Maintenance Program Authorization for Two-Engine Airplanes Used in Extended-Range Operation
- Figure 84-23, D87 Maintenance Program Authorization for Leased Foreign-Registered Aircraft Operated By U.S. Air Carriers
- Figure 84-24, D88 Maintenance Time Limitations
- Figure 84-25, D88 Maintenance Time Limitations
- Figure 84-26, D89 Maintenance Time Limitations
- Figure 84-27, D89 Maintenance Time Limitations
- Figure 84-28, D90 Coordination Agencies for Suppliers Evaluation (C.A.S.E.).
- Figure 84-29, D95 Minimum Equipment List Authorization

- Figure 84-30, D95 Minimum Equipment List Authorization
- Figure 84-31, E96 Weight and Balance Control Procedures
- Figure 84-32, E96 Weight and Balance Control Procedures
- Figure 84-33, Maintenance Time Limitations

## 5. PROCEDURES

**NOTE:** It is highly recommended to thoroughly read "Section 1, Background," of this chapter prior to actually working with an operator on automated operations specifications.

### A. Conduct Meeting With Operator/Applicant

(1) *New Applicant.* When an applicant applies for a new certificate, the Certification Project Manager should conduct a meeting with the applicant along with all involved principal inspectors to acquire initial information for the following:

- (a) Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem Worksheets
- (b) Automated operations specifications worksheets
- (c) Automated operations specifications checklists

**NOTE:** This meeting should be scheduled at the Certification Project Manager's discretion and not necessarily as part of the initial precertification meeting.

(2) *Operator requiring an operations specifications amendment.* For an established operator needing an amendment to operations specifications, review and update the following, as required:

- (a) Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem worksheets to ensure that all required information is included on the worksheets and that these critical fields of information are current and accurate
- (b) Automated operations specifications worksheets

(c) Automated operations specifications checklists

(d) Automated operations specifications paragraphs A - H

#### B. Complete the Operations Specifications Checklist

(1) Review the completed Operations Specifications Checklist to determine what information is still required.

(2) Principal Airworthiness Inspectors should coordinate with the other principal inspectors and the operator to complete the checklist.

(3) After a review with the operator/applicant, ensure there is agreement that the selected statements accurately describe the operation.

(4) Enter the data from the completed operations specifications checklist into the computer. Print the Operations Specifications Summary Listing for review.

(5) Review the summary and note those paragraphs that need additional information or clarification.

#### C. Complete the Operations Specifications Worksheets

(1) Obtain operations specification worksheets from the sources below, as required:

- The automated operations specifications program. The computer will print worksheets for the incomplete paragraphs.
- The district office Job Aid Disc

(2) Assist the operator in completing the worksheets to ensure that information is correct and that appropriate documents are referenced.

**NOTE: Coordination between operations and airworthiness is essential to ensure that this information is accurate.**

(3) When amending an operations specifications paragraph, complete only the applicable pages of the worksheet.

(4) Enter the data from the completed operations specifications worksheets into the computer.

(5) Request that a draft of the operations specifications be printed for review.

#### D. Review the Draft Copy of the Operations Specifications

(1) Verify that the appropriate paragraphs have been selected. If a necessary paragraph was not printed, or if an inappropriate paragraph was printed, review the information in either the Air Oper VIS worksheet or the Operations Specifications Checklist, as applicable.

(2) Correct any errors in the information.

(3) Proofread the information for accuracy. New information will appear in upper case letters. Enter corrections into the computer.

#### E. Conduct Final Review of General Operations Specifications -Part A

##### (1) Paragraph A1 - Issuance and Applicability

(a) Ensure that paragraph A1 identifies the holder/applicant of the operations specifications. The legal name of the operator/applicant must appear exactly as in the Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem file. If the operator/applicant's legal name is too lengthy to fit into the Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem, the full legal name must be typed in the first sentence of A1a.

(b) Ensure A1a specifies the kinds of operations authorized and the regulatory sections under which the operation is to be conducted.

(c) Ensure that Paragraph A1a authorizes no more than one type of operation per each of the following FAR Parts:

- FAR Part 121, i.e., domestic operations, domestic and flag operations, supplemental operations, supplemental cargo only operations
- FAR Part 135 fixed wing airplane operations, i.e., commuter airplane, on demand airplane, on demand cargo only airplane

- FAR Part 135 rotorcraft operations, i.e., commuter rotorcraft, on demand rotorcraft, on demand cargo only rotorcraft

**NOTE: More than one FAR Part may be listed.**

(d) Ensure that "Other Business Names (DBAs)" authorized under 14 CFR Part 215 or Part 298 are listed in the operations specifications and that the DBA is authorized by the Department of Transportation or an appropriate state agency. Verification must be accomplished by one of the following methods:

- The operator/applicant showing that the DBA is listed on a Department of Transportation registration (proof of insurance)
- The operator/applicant showing that the DBA is listed on a Department of Transportation certificate of public convenience and necessity
- The operator/applicant showing that the DBA is authorized by a Department of Transportation order
- The Department of Transportation Office of Aviation Analysis, Special Authorities Division providing verification, if the authorization was made by an oral grant
- The operator showing that the DBA is authorized and registered by an appropriate state authority when an "operating certificate" is involved

(2) *Paragraph A2 - Definitions and Abbreviations.* Ensure the definitions in this paragraph have not been changed and if any have been added ensure they have been submitted to AFS-300 as a nonstandard paragraph.

(3) *Paragraph A3 - Airplane/Aircraft Authorization.* Ensure this paragraph, authorizing an operator to use specific make/model/series of airplanes or aircraft, is correct.

(a) Ensure the authorized make/model/series entries are exactly as they appear in the field office ASAS Aircraft Identification Table (TC Listing).

**NOTE: If there is not an exact match in the Aircraft Identification Table, the computer operator must verify the entry for the computer to accept a nonstandard make/model/series. If the appropriate make/model/series cannot be found in the ASAS Aircraft Identification Table, immediately notify AVN-120 so that the table can be updated.**

(b) *Passenger Seating Capacity or Cargo Only, FAR Part 121.* Verify the following information:

- The passenger seating capacity used by the operator during the required emergency evacuation demonstration for each make/model/series listed in the column labeled "DEMONSTRATED" is correct
- The seating capacity for each applicable series is listed if the demonstrated passenger seating capacity applies to more than one series of a particular make and model
- The phrase "Cargo Only" is in the column labeled "APPROVED" if the airplane is configured for cargo only
- The number of flight attendants used during the emergency evacuation demonstration is entered for each make/model/series listed

(c) *Class of Operation, FAR Part 135.* Ensure that only one of the following five classes of operation has been entered for each make/model/series:

- Single Engine Land (SEL)
- Single Engine Sea (SES)
- Multi-engine Land (MEL)

- Multi-engine Sea (MES)
- Helicopter (HEL)

**NOTE: If the aircraft is used in more than one class, the more restrictive class must have been entered.**

(d) *Type of Operation, FAR Part 135.* Verify the following:

- The appropriate en route flight rule listed for each make/model/series
- The appropriate day/night condition listed for each make/model/series

(e) *Flight Attendant or Cargo Only, FAR Part 135.* Ensure the flight attendant requirement for each make/model/series is listed.

- If the make/model/series is configured with more than 19 passenger seats, ensure the number "1" was entered in the column labeled "Flight Attendant Or Cargo Only".
- If the passenger seating configuration is 19 seats or less, ensure the word "None" was entered.
- If the make/model/series is configured for cargo only operations, ensure that the phrase "Cargo Only" is in this column.

(4) *Paragraph A4 - Summary of Special Authorizations and Limitations.* Ensure the following:

(a) Paragraph A4a contains the titles (or equivalent phrases) and reference numbers of those special paragraphs under which the operator is actually authorized

(b) Paragraph A4b contains the title (or equivalent phrase) of those special paragraphs under which the

operator is capable of conducting an activity, but is not currently authorized to do so

(5) *Paragraph A5 - Exemptions and Deviations.* Ensure any exemption or deviation under which the operator will conduct operations is listed in paragraph A5.

(a) *Exemptions (A5a).* Ensure the following:

- The current exemption number and expiration date is listed in numerical order
- In the space labeled "Remarks and/or References" adjacent to each exemption, there is a brief description of the exemption or the exempted regulations
- If certain conditions or limitations related to the exemption are specified in another paragraph, ensure the reference number of the other paragraph has been entered in this space

(b) *Deviations (A5b).* Ensure the following:

- The deviations are listed in numerical order by FAR section
- In the space labeled "Remarks and/or References" adjacent to each deviation, there is a brief description of the provisions of the deviation or a reference number for the standard operations specifications paragraph authorizing the deviation

(c) Ensure that the standard operations specifications paragraphs are referenced and issued when granting deviations.

(6) *Paragraph A6 - Management Personnel (Auto filled by VIS)*

(a) Ensure that Paragraph A6 clearly identifies the operator's management personnel who are fulfilling Federal Aviation Regulation management positions. Approval of deviations from required management positions must be indicated in A6 as follows:

- For deviations permitting less than the required management positions, the positions that are not filled must be blank. Additionally, the positions for Single Pilot Operators and Single Pilot-in-Command Operators must be blank.
- For deviations permitting the same person to fill two or more positions, the name and title of that person in each of the appropriate positions
- For deviations permitting a person to hold a management position when that person does not meet the regulatory qualification requirements, the name and title of that person must be in the appropriate position
- Ensure that the appropriate regulatory section is listed in paragraph A5(b) of the operations specifications for all cases.

(b) If necessary, there can be an extra paragraph to identify additional management positions or to specify conditions of a deviation.

(7) *Paragraph A7 - Other Designated Persons.* Ensure the following:

(a) The name, title, and address of the agent for service is correctly entered into the Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem file

(b) The names and titles of persons designated by the operator as authorized to apply for and receive operations specifications have been entered in subparagraph A7b. The operations specifications Parts for which the designated person is responsible have also be entered. If appropriate, the signatures of these individuals can be recorded in this subparagraph.

(8) *Paragraph A8 - Operational Control*

(a) Ensure that each FAR Part 121 and FAR Part 135 operator has a system and/or procedures for the control of flight movements.

- Dispatch systems are required for FAR Part 121 Domestic and Flag operations.
- Flight following systems are required for FAR Part 121 Supplemental operations when the operator does not have an established dispatch system.
- Flight locating procedures are used by FAR Part 135 operators.

(b) Ensure the system and/or procedures used by an operator are described or referenced in paragraph A8.

- References to sections of an operator's manual that detail the system and/or procedures are preferred.
- If the operator's manual descriptions are inadequate, a combination of references and narrative description should be used in the operations specifications.
- Narrative descriptions must be brief but provide sufficient information for the FAA and the operator to have the same understanding of the system and/or procedures.
- References should be changed only when a revision to the operator's manual makes the reference in the operations specifications incorrect.

(c) Ensure that the following information about the operator's procedures for controlling flight movement is provided or referenced in the operations specifications, as appropriate:

- Methods and procedures for initiating, diverting, and terminating flights
- Persons or duty positions authorized to, and responsible for, exercise of operational control
- Facilities and location of facilities used by the operator in the exercise of operational control
- Communication systems and procedures used by the operator

- Special coordination methods and/or procedures used by the operator to assure the aircraft is airworthy
- Emergency notification procedures

(9) *Paragraph A28 - Aircraft Wet Lease Arrangements*

(a) Ensure that the following information is included in the columns provided in paragraph A28:

- The name of the lessor and lessee for each leasing agreement
- The aircraft make/model/series used in each agreement
- The expiration date of each agreement

(b) An extra subparagraph may be added to A28, if required, to specify any other conditions or limitations to the kind of operation.

(10) *Paragraph A29 - Aircraft Interchange.* When an interchange arrangement is authorized, each responsible principal inspector must issue paragraph A29 to both involved parties. All interchange arrangements authorized for an operator must be listed in A29.

(a) In the column labeled "Primary Operator", ensure that the name of the operator who would normally operate the aircraft if an interchange agreement were not in effect is entered.

(b) In the column labeled "Interchange Operator", ensure the name of the other party to the interchange agreement is entered.

(c) In the appropriate columns, ensure that the make/model/series of the aircraft used and all specified interchange points for each agreement are entered.

(d) Other conditions or limitations such as expiration dates, may be added as an extra subparagraph to A29.

H. *Conduct Final Review of Maintenance Operations Specifications - Part D*

(1) *Paragraph D71 - Additional Maintenance Requirements.* This paragraph should be printed for all FAR Part 135 certificate holders maintaining aircraft under FAR § 135.411(a)(1). This includes aircraft subject to an Approved Aircraft Inspection Program under FAR § 135.419. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 91, Evaluate FAR § 135.411(a)(1) Inspection and Maintenance Requirements.

(2) *Paragraph D72 - Aircraft Maintenance - General Requirements (Auto Fill).* This paragraph should be printed for all operators operating aircraft subject to a continuous airworthiness maintenance program. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 64, Evaluate Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program/Revision.

(3) *Paragraph D73 - Approved Aircraft Inspection Program.* This paragraph may be printed for turbo-propeller and turbo-jet aircraft of 9 passenger seats or less subject to the provisions of FAR §§ 135.419 and 135.411(a)(1), or if requested by the operator. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 83, Evaluate FAR Part 135 (9 or Less) Approved Aircraft Inspection Program.

(4) *Paragraph D74 - Reliability Program Authorization: Entire Aircraft*

(a) Ensure that each type of aircraft to be controlled by the reliability and approved reliability document is identified.

(b) Ensure that the time limitations for overhaul, inspections, and checks are contained in one of the following:

- Certificate holder's manual
- Maintenance specification document
- Any other document approved by the Administrator

(c) See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 66, Approve Reliability Program.



(5) *Paragraph D75 - Reliability Program Authorization: Airframe, Powerplant, Systems, or Selected Items.* Ensure the following:

(a) The reliability program is identified on the operations specifications

(b) If the certificate holder provides reference to another document approved by the Administrator in its Maintenance Time Limitations Section, the referenced document contains at least that information required by the Maintenance Time Limitations Section

**NOTE: If operator is issued paragraph D75, paragraph D88 will be auto-loaded.**

(c) See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Chs. 64, Evaluate Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program/Revision and 66, Approve Reliability Program

(6) *Paragraph D76 - Short-Term Escalation Authorization.* Paragraph D76 should be printed for certificate holders authorized to use short-term escalation procedures. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 80, Evaluate Short-Term Escalation Procedures.

(7) *Paragraph D77 - Maintenance Contractual Arrangement Authorization for an Entire Aircraft.* This paragraph should appear for a certificate holder authorized to use a contractor's approved maintenance program for maintenance of its entire aircraft. This includes participation in the contractor's reliability program. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 69, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135 Maintenance Contractual Agreement.

(8) *Paragraph D78 - Maintenance Contractual Arrangement Authorization for Specific Maintenance.* This paragraph should be printed for certificate holders with authorization to arrange with one or more contractors for specific maintenance functions using the contractor's approved maintenance program. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 69, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135 Maintenance Contractual Arrangement.

(9) *Paragraph D78 - Table 2 - Supplemental Paragraph.* Ensure this paragraph identifies the functions to be performed by the contractor(s) listed in Paragraph D78.

This paragraph may be used for one or more contractors, aircraft/engine makes and models, or components.

(10) *Paragraph D79 - Reliability Program Contractual Arrangement Authorization.* This paragraph should be printed for certificate holders with authorization to participate in another certificate holder's (contractor's) FAA-approved reliability program for its aircraft or engines. Ensure that the certificate holder's aircraft or engines are included in the contractor's fleet for the purpose of this program. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 67, Approve Contract Reliability Program.

(11) *Paragraph D80 - Leased Aircraft Maintenance Program Authorizations: U.S.-Registered Aircraft.* This authorization should be printed for a certificate holder (lessee) using a lessor's approved maintenance program for the leased aircraft. It applies only to leases of aircraft that are intended to be returned to the lessor. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 73, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135.411(a)(2) Leased Maintenance Program Authorization: U.S.-Registered Aircraft.

(12) *Paragraph D80 - Table 2 - Supplemental Paragraph.* This supplemental paragraph must list the exceptions to the lessor's maintenance programs (maintenance/inspection functions) that are to be accomplished according to the certificate-holder's approved maintenance program. This paragraph must be attached to paragraph D80.

(13) *Paragraph D81 - Parts Pool Agreement Authorization.* Under the provisions of FAR § 121.361(b) this paragraph should be approved for a certificate holder desiring to enter into a parts pooling agreement with foreign air carriers or agencies whose employees do not hold U.S. airman certificates. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 87, Approve Part/Parts Pool/Part Borrowing.

(14) *Paragraph D82 - Prorated Time Authorization.* Ensure this paragraph appears for certificate holders authorized to use aircraft for which inspection and overhaul times have been established using the proration process. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 88, Prorated Time Authorization.

(15) *Paragraph D83 - Parts Borrowing Authorization.* Ensure this paragraph appears for certificate holders authorized relief from approved overhaul time limits when borrowing parts from another certificate holder. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 87, Approve Part/Parts Pool/Part Borrowing.

(16) *Paragraph D84 - Special Flight Permit with Continuous Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights.* Ensure this paragraph appears if a certificate holder, whose aircraft are maintained under a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program, has been authorized to issue a special flight permit with continuing authorization to conduct ferry flights. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 89, Special Flight Permit With Continuing Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights.

(17) *Paragraph D85 - Aircraft Listing.* Ensure the following:

(a) Certificate holders conducting operations using aircraft subject to continuous airworthiness maintenance programs, including domestic, flag, supplemental, commuter, and on-demand operations, list all such aircraft in the operations specifications (Paragraph D85) or in a current listing attached to the operations specifications

(b) The aircraft listing includes at least the following information:

- Type of aircraft by make, model, and series
- Registration number
- Serial number

(c) If no entry is made, "See attached list" will automatically be entered. When "See attached list" is printed in a paragraph, the attached approved document must reference the effective date and amendment number of the paragraph. The statement "This list supersedes any previous lists", or a similarly worded statement, must be included in the document. Reference Figure 84-20, Paragraph D85.

(18) *Paragraph D86 - Extended-Range Operations With Two-Engine Aircraft - Tables 1 and 2.* Table 1 must list the conditions for using the extended-range authorization. Table 2 must identify the specific programs and documents that must be followed. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 82, Evaluate FAR Part 121 Extended-Range Operations With Two-Engine Aircraft (ETOPS)

(19) *Paragraph D87 - Maintenance Program Authorization for Leased Foreign-Registered Aircraft Operated by U.S. Air Carriers - Table 1.* Ensure that the certificate holder's proposed foreign maintenance program to be used for its leased, foreign-registered aircraft has been fully evaluated before approving this paragraph. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 81, Evaluate Foreign-Registers Aircraft Operated By FAR Part 121/135.411(a)(2) Operators.

(a) Original approval of the maintenance program must be identified "ORIG" in Table 1.

(b) Each revision to an adopted foreign maintenance program shall be approved on an individual basis by amending this paragraph.

(20) *Paragraph D87 - Table 2.* Ensure the following:

(a) This table identifies differences between the certificate holder's adopted maintenance program for leased, foreign-registered aircraft and the certificate holder's approved program (if applicable).

(b) Each item or system that is considered to be a difference or exception is identified by Air Transportation Association code and listed in this table.

(21) *Paragraph D88 - Maintenance Time Limitations.* Ensure the following:

(a) Each item not controlled by a reliability program is FAA-approved

(b) Each change to a time limitation includes the actual data change in the operations specifications or a referenced list

(c) The supporting information reference correlates all of the supporting data to the operations specifications by referencing the FAA-approved document.

**NOTE: Ensure that the signature block is appropriate. Four lines for original operations specification vs five lines for an amendment.**

(d) See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Chs. 66, Approve Reliability Program and 64, Evaluate Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program.

(22) *Paragraph D89 - Maintenance Time Limitations (Operators without a reliability program).* Ensure the following:

(a) The referenced documents are approved by the Administrator

(b) Acceptable procedures are included for affecting and controlling revisions

(c) Each change to a time limitation includes the actual data change in the operations specifications or a referenced list

(d) The supporting information reference correlates all of the supporting data to the operations specifications by referencing the FAA-approved document

**NOTE: Ensure that the signature block is appropriate. Four lines for original operations specification vs five lines for an amendment.**

(e) See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 64, Evaluate Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program.

**I. Paragraph D90 - C.A.S.E.** This paragraph should be printed for qualified certificate holders with authorization to become a member of the C.A.S.E. program. See Figure 84-28, D90. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 95, Evaluate Coordinating Agencies for Supplier's Evaluation (C.A.S.E.) Program.

**J. Paragraph D94 - Non-Standard Paragraph.** Ensure that all non-standard paragraphs are approved before approving the operations specifications.

**K. Paragraph D95 - Minimum Equipment List Authorization.** Ensure this paragraph sets forth the conditions and limitations that must be met by the certificate holder/applicant. See Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 85, Approve FAR Part 121 Minimum Equipment List/Revision or Vol. 2, Ch. 86, Approve FAR Part 135 Minimum Equipment List/Revision, as applicable.

**L. Part E Paragraph E96 - Weight and Balance.** Conduct final review of this paragraph per the guidance in Order 8300.10, Vol. 2, Ch. 74, Evaluate FAR Part 121/135 (10 or more) and Turbine Powered Aircraft Operator's Weight and Balance Control Program.

**M. Conduct Final Review of Maintenance Time Limitations Section (D88 and D89).** Ensure that a Maintenance Time Limitations Section has been prepared by the certificate holder for each type of aircraft operated and maintained according to the requirements of a continuous airworthiness maintenance program. The section must consist of four sections:

- Index
- Abbreviations and definitions
- Checks and Inspections
- Inspection frequency and overhaul

(1) If the certificate holder references a document or manual that contains the required Maintenance Time Limitation information, ensure that the referenced document includes at least the information required to be in the Maintenance Time Limitations Section. The document must be approved by the Administrator.

(a) If a document is referenced in the Maintenance Time Limitations Section, ensure the limitations section consists of at least an Index and a checks, inspection, and overhaul page identifying the referenced document(s).

(b) Ensure the referenced document contains procedures for effecting revisions and revision control that are acceptable to the principal inspector. Each document revision must be approved by the FAA.

(2) *Index.* Ensure the certificate holder enters the effective date for the original or amended page in the lower left corner of the page.

(3) *Checks and Inspections*

(a) If limits are to be expressed in terms other than time-in-service as defined in FAR Part 1 (such as clock or calendar time), ensure these terms are identified on the definitions page.

(b) Ensure that time-in-service and/or calendar times for checks and inspections are the maximum allowable increment for that item.

(c) Ensure the major components of Air Transportation Association Systems are identified by name, manufacturer, and either a model number, part number, or other specific designator used by the carrier on the appropriate inspection frequency and overhaul page. These components include:

- 22 autopilot
- 23 communications
- 24 electrical
- 31 instrument
- 33 lighting
- 34 navigational
- 77 engine instruments

(d) If the certificate holder chooses not to identify these components on the inspection frequency and overhaul page, ensure they are identified in an approved document that must be referenced and identified on a checks and inspections page.

(e) Ensure parts that have specified life limits imposed by the manufacturer are listed on the inspection frequency and overhaul pages under the applicable Air Transportation Association Chapters for those parts. Life-limited parts may also be listed in a separate document and that document referenced and identified on the checks and inspections page. Ensure the certificate holder's manual contains procedures for controlling life-limited parts, in accordance with FAR §§ 121.369 and 135.427.

(4) *Inspection Frequency and Overhaul.* Ensure that the aircraft make and model is on the top of the front side of each page. Ensure that the Inspection Frequency and Overhaul pages contain at least the following type of information using the format headings as follows:

#### Primary Maintenance Inspection & Overhaul

<u>Primary</u> <u>Maintenance Process</u>	<u>Inspection</u> <u>Check Period</u>	<u>Other</u>	
Chapter (ATA number and identification)	OC	C	VIS

**NOTE:** The letter designations (i.e. A, B, or C), and abbreviations (OC, VIS) in the above example must be identified on the definitions page. A letter designator in one of the columns may be preceded by a 2, 3, or 4. This number serves as a multiple of the checks and inspection intervals.

N. *Coordinate the Draft Operations Specifications with the Operator/Applicant.* Ensure the operator is involved throughout the preparation of the final Operations Specifications. The operator should be given opportunities to verify that added information is correct.

O. *Submit Final Corrections to Data Entry Personnel (if available)*

P. *Print Final Operations Specifications.* After the operations specifications have been reviewed, verified for accuracy, and coordinated with the operator/applicant, the document and the table of contents must be printed.

Q. *Conduct Final FAA Review.* The Principal Airworthiness Inspector must perform a final review of the operations specifications for accuracy and completeness.

(1) Ensure the following:

(a) The effective date appears in the bottom left corner

(b) The operator's certificate number appears in the bottom right corner and is correct

(c) The operator's correct name appears in the bottom center of the page

(d) The title, date, and authorized signature of the certificate holder are entered

(2) Review the Maintenance Time Limitations Section and all supplemental paragraph pages. Ensure the following:

(a) The page headings include the name of the make, model, and series of the aircraft, if applicable

(b) The effective date is in the lower left corner

(c) The page number is above the operator's name

(d) The operator's certificate number is in the lower right corner below the page number

#### R. *Approval of Operations Specifications*

(1) For approval of operations specifications, complete the following steps for each paragraph:

(a) Enter the effective date and the amendment number (for original issuance enter Original or Org in the space provided).

**NOTE:** Except for emergency amendments, amendments to operations specifications become effective on the date the amendment is approved by the authorized ASI.

(b) Ensure the ASI's name, title, and district office designator is entered correctly in the space provided (auto filled) at the end of each paragraph.

**NOTE:** Parts D and E operations specifications may be approved only by the assigned Principal Airworthiness Inspector(s) or by assigned ASIs authorized by the Unit Supervisor to sign for the Principal in their absence. Specific paragraphs within Part A of the operations specifications are the joint responsibility of Principal Operations and Airworthiness Inspectors. Approval of Part A paragraphs may be indicated by the signature of any one of the three assigned principal inspectors.

(2) To approve operations specifications, the assigned ASI should compare the effective dates in the table of contents page to each page to ensure the effective dates match.

## 7. TASK OUTCOMES

### A. *File PTRS Transmittal Form*

B. Completion of this task may result in the following:

(1) Issuance of operations specifications, including FAR Part 135 (9 or Less) by accomplishing the following:

(a) After approving the operations specification, forward the original and copy of each paragraph, supplemental paragraph, and Maintenance Time Limitations Section page to the certificate holder's representative authorized to receive operations specifications.

(b) Instruct the certificate holder to do the following:

- Retain the original
- Indicate receipt on the copy
- Return the copy to the district office

(c) File all copies of the operations specifications, including the table of contents, with the Certificate Holding District Office.

- File together those operations specifications paragraphs that are currently in effect for the operator.
- Keep superseded paragraphs and tables of contents in a separate file for at least 5 years.

(d) Forward a copy of the original operations specifications to the regional office for review. The regional office shall forward one copy to the Aircraft Maintenance Division, AFS-300.

(e) Forward a copy of all nonstandard paragraphs to AFS-300 through the regional Flight Standards Division. Include a letter of transmittal describing the circumstances and justification for the nonstandard paragraph.

(f) Forward one copy of each automated operations specifications paragraph incorporating an extra subparagraph to AFS-300 through the regional Flight Standards Division. Include a letter of transmittal describing the circumstances and justification for the extra subparagraph.

*(2) Cancellation of operations specifications at the certificate holder's request.*

(a) The principal inspector must be advised by the certificate holder, in writing, of the desire to cancel operations specifications. The letter must state the particular specification for which cancellation is requested and the effective date of the cancellation.

(b) Upon receipt of the cancellation request, stamp or mark "canceled" across the front of the applicable specification, along with the cancellation date.

(c) Advise the certificate holder and each FAA office holding copies of the operations specifications of the cancellation date.

*(3) Cancellation of operations specification at the FAA's request*

(a) In cases where an operations specification is no longer required, notify the certificate holder, in writing, to cancel the specification. Ensure that the letter clearly specifies:

- The specification being canceled
- The effective date of cancellation
- The reason for cancellation

(b) Forward copies of the letter to each FAA office holding copies of the certificate holder's operations specifications.

(4) *Preparation of amendments not acceptable to the operator.* When a certificate holder will not consent to an amendment that is necessary in the interest of safety, perform the following:

(a) Prepare a description of the necessary amendment to the operations specifications and forward it to the responsible regional office

(b) The appropriate regional specialist shall consult with the regional attorney regarding the action to be taken to require the operator to amend the operations specifications

(c) The regional office shall prepare a letter of transmittal, addressed to the certificate holder's highest authority regarding maintenance matters. The letter will state, "In accordance with the applicable provisions of the regulations (FAR § 121.79 or 135.17), the Administrator hereby amends the existing operations specifications in the following manner for the reasons indicated and the amendment will become effective 30 days from receipt".

(d) The letter of transmittal and the amended operations specifications will be forwarded to the certificate holder by certified mail (Return Mail Requested) to establish the date of receipt

(5) *Emergency amendments.* FAR §§ 121.79 and 135.17 authorize the Administrator to require immediate amendment to a certificate holder's operations specifications when such action is necessary to ensure safety. When this action becomes necessary, perform the following:

- The ASI recommending such action must inform the supervising ASI of all pertinent facts
- The supervising ASI will notify appropriate regional office personnel
- When emergency amendment action is imminent, the regional office shall telephone the Manager of the Aircraft Maintenance Division (AFS-300) and provide all the details
- If an emergency amendment is determined to be the proper course of action, the ASI recommending the action will be so advised. That ASI must notify the certificate holder in writing.

(6) *Amendment effective dates.* Except for emergency amendments, amendments to operations specifications become effective on the date the amendment is approved by the authorized ASI. At this time the ASI must date and stamp "superseded" on all versions of the old operations specifications.

**9. FUTURE ACTIVITIES.** Conduct additional surveillance for the first 90 days after the approval of new operations specifications to ensure that operating practices are performed at an adequate level of safety.





## FIGURE 84-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PART D - AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE

	CONTROL DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
D71. RESERVED		
D72. AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	01/11/88	08/15/90
D73. RESERVED		
D74. RESERVED		
*D75. RELIABILITY PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION: AIRFRAME, POWERPLANT, SYSTEMS OR SELECTED ITEMS.....	01/11/88	08/15/90
*D76. SHORT-TERM ESCALATION AUTHORIZATION.....	01/11/88	08/15/90
*D77. MAINTENANCE CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATION: FOR ENTIRE AIRCRAFT.....	01/11/88	08/15/90
#D78. MAINTENANCE CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATION: FOR SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE		
#D79. RELIABILITY PROGRAM CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATION		
*D80. LEASED AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATIONS: U.S.-REGISTERED AIRCRAFT.....	02/10/89	09/30/90
#D81. PARTS POOL AGREEMENT AUTHORIZATION		
*D82. PRORATED TIME AUTHORIZATION.....	01/11/88	09/30/90
#D83. PARTS BORROWING AUTHORIZATION		
*D84. SPECIAL FLIGHT PERMIT WITH CONTINUOUS AUTHORIZATION TO CONDUCT FERRY FLIGHTS.....	02/10/89	09/30/90
D85. AIRCRAFT LISTING.....	01/11/88	09/30/90
*D86. MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION FOR TWO-ENGINE AIRPLANES USED IN EXTENDED-RANGE OPERATION.....	10/03/89	09/30/90
#D87. MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION FOR LEASED FOREIGN-REGISTERED AIRCRAFT OPERATED BY U.S. AIR CARRIERS		
*D88. MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS.....	02/10/89	09/30/90
D89. RESERVED		
D90 C.A.S.E.....	12/15/91	12/15/91

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

T-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

FIGURE 84-1-(cont.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

PART D - AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE

D91.		RESERVED		
D92.				
D93.				
D94.				
*D95.	MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LIST AUTHORIZATION.....		12/07/90	09/30/90

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

T-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-2

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

A4. Summary of Special Authorizations and Limitations (02/10/89).

- a. The certificate holder, in accordance with the reference paragraphs, is authorized to:

	<u>Reference Paragraphs</u>
- Use a reliability program for the entire aircraft.	D74
- Use short-term escalation.	D76
- Conduct ferry flights under special flight permits with continuing authorization.	D84
- Use an approved Minimum Equipment List (MEL).	D95

- b. The certificate holder is not authorized and shall not:

- Participate in a parts pool agreement.
- Contractually arrange with other certificated operators for specific maintenance.

---

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Pennie Thompson

Principal Avionics Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:       

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

---

Name

---

Title

---

Date

---

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

A4-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-2

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

A4. Summary of Special Authorizations and Limitations (02/10/89).

- a. The certificate holder, in accordance with the reference paragraphs, is authorized to:

	<u>Reference Paragraphs</u>
- Use a reliability program for the entire aircraft.	D74
- Use short-term escalation.	D76
- Conduct ferry flights under special flight permits with continuing authorization.	D84
- Use an approved Minimum Equipment List (MEL).	D95

- b. The certificate holder is not authorized and shall not:

- Participate in a parts pool agreement.
- Contractually arrange with other certificated operators for specific maintenance.

---

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Pennie Thompson

Principal Avionics Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

---

Name

---

Title

---

Date

---

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

A4-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-3

## Listing of Special Authorizations or Limitations

	<u>Reference Paragraphs</u>
Conduct North Atlantic Operations (NAT/OPS) with two-engine airplanes under Part 121.	B41
Conduct-Extended Range Operations with two-engine airplanes (ER-OPS) under Part 121.	B42
Use an approved Carry-on Baggage Program.	A11
Comply with the rules applicable to domestic operations in the conduct of scheduled operations to certain foreign airports.	A12
Conduct operations using lower than standard takeoff minimums under Part 121.	C56
Conduct airplane operations using lower than standard takeoff minimums under Part 135.	C57
Conduct helicopter operations using lower than standard takeoff minimums under Part 135.	H106
Use powerplant reversing systems for rearward taxi in airplane operations.	C65
Conduct turbojet airplane takeoff operations in tailwind conditions.	C66
Conduct IFR operations outside controlled airspace.	A14
Conduct Airplane Category II operations.	C59
Conduct Airplane Category III operations.	C60
Conduct Helicopter Category II operations.	H108
Conduct Helicopter Category III operations.	H109
Use flight control guidance systems for airplane automatic landing operations.	C61
Use flight control guidance systems for helicopter automatic landing operations.	H110
Use manually flown flight control guidance systems certified for airplane landing operations.	C62

## FIGURE 84-3-(cont.)

	<u>Reference Paragraphs</u>
Use manually flown flight control guidance systems certified for helicopter landing operations.	H111
Conduct airplane approach operations using an area navigation system.	C63
Conduct helicopter approach operations using an area navigation system.	H112
Conduct Class I navigation using an area navigation system.	B34
Conduct Class I navigation in the U.S. Positive Control Area (PCA) using area navigation systems.	B35
Conduct Class II navigation using long-range navigation systems or a flight navigator.	B36
Conduct operations in Central East Pacific (CEPAC) Composite Airspace.	B37
Conduct operations in North Pacific (NOPAC) Airspace.	B38
Conduct operations in North Atlantic Minimum Navigation Performance Specifications Airspace (NAT/MNPS).	B39
Conduct operations in areas of magnetic unreliability.	B40
Conduct planned redispach or rerelease en route operations.	B44
Use automotive gasoline fuel in reciprocating engine powered aircraft.	A19
Use an autopilot system in lieu of a required second-in-command.	A15
Conduct airplane operations without instrument rated pilots.	A20
Conduct emergency medical helicopter operations.	A21
Conduct scheduled passenger helicopter operations.	A18
Use an approved security program in helicopter operations.	A17
Conduct IFR helicopter en route descent (HEDA) procedures.	H104

**FIGURE 84-3-(cont.)**

	<u>Reference Paragraphs</u>
Use a reliability program for the entire aircraft.	D74
Use a reliability program for airframe, powerplant, systems or selected items.	D75
Use short-term escalation.	D76
Contractually arrange with other certificated operators for maintenance of the entire aircraft.	D77
Contractually arrange with other certificated operators for specific maintenance.	D78
Contractually arrange with another certificated operator for a reliability program.	D79
Use a maintenance program for leased U.S. registered aircraft.	D80
Participate in a parts pool agreement.	D81
Prorate times.	D82
Borrow parts.	D83
Conduct ferry flights under special flight permits with continuing authorization.	D84
Use an Extended-Range Operation (ER-OPS) aircraft maintenance program.	D86
Use a maintenance program for leased foreign registered aircraft.	D87
Use a separate approved document or approved manual section for time limitations.	D88
Use an approved Minimum Equipment List (MEL).	D95

## FIGURE 84-4

Deviation Subject Areas Requiring Operations  
Specifications Paragraphs

<u>APPROPRIATE FAR'S</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PARAGRAPH NUMBER</u>
Various, depends on operating regulation, management position, and qualifications	Management	A6
FAR 121.339(a) (2) (3) and (4)	Extended Over Water Operations without life rafts	A13
FAR's 135.21 (a), 135.37(b), and 135.341(a)	Basic Part 135 Operator On-Demand Operations Only	A16
FAR's 135.21(a), 137.37(b), and 135.341(a)	Basic Part 135 Operator Commuter and On-Demand	A16
FAR's 135.21(a), 135.37(b), and 135.341(a)	Single Pilot-in-Command Operator	A16
FAR 121.161(a)	Extended-Range Operations with Two-Engine Airplanes	B42
FAR 121.645(b) (2)	Special Fuel Reserves in International (Flag) Operations	B43



## FIGURE 84-5

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D71. ADDITIONAL MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (10/05/90).

The aircraft identified below shall not be used in Part 135 operations unless the following additional maintenance requirements of Section 135.421 are met:

AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL	
PIPER PA 600	BELL 206B
PIPER 31T	
CESSNA T207A	
CESSNA T210N	

- a. Each installed engine, its component parts, and accessories necessary for its function shall be maintained in an airworthy condition in accordance with the following maintenance documents. The engine, its component parts, and accessories shall be overhauled on or before the time-in-service interval shown in Table 1.

Table 1

ENGINE MAKE AND MODEL	MAINTENANCE DOCUMENT	TIME-IN-SERVICE INTERVAL
LYC IO540K1JB	PIPER SERVICE MANUAL 761732	2,000 HOURS
P&W PT6A-28	PIPER SERVICE MANUAL 761-664. TREND MONITORING I.A.W. S/B 1003 P&W OVHL MANUAL 301-3243	H.S.I.-O.C. 3,500 HOURS
CONT TSIO-520M	CESSNA SERVICE MANUAL D2060-13	1,500 HOURS
CONT TSIO-520R	CESSNA SERVICE MANUAL D2035-13	1,500 HOURS
ALLISON C	BELL SERVICE MANUAL	

- b. Each installed propeller and propeller control shall be maintained in an airworthy condition in accordance with the schedule of maintenance in the following maintenance documents. The propeller and propeller control shall be overhauled on or before the time-in-service interval shown in Table 2.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D71-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-5-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

Table 2

PROPELLER/GOVERNOR MAKE AND MODEL	MAINTENANCE DOCUMENT	TIME-IN-SERVICE INTERVAL HOURS/CALENDAR
(P) MCCAULEY D3A34C40W	CESSNA SERVICE MANUAL D02058-1-13	1600 HRS/5YRS WHICH EVER COMES FIRST
(G) MCCAULEY C16032-1010		1600 HOURS
(P) MCCAULEY 2A34C203	CESSNA SERVICE MANUAL D2027-13	1500 HRS/5YRS WHICH EVER COMES
(G) MCCAULEY C290D3/T15		1800 HOURS

- c. Each rotor installed on the helicopters listed in Table 3 is maintained in an airworthy condition in accordance with the schedule of maintenance functions in the following manufacturer's maintenance documents:

Table 3

HELICOPTER MAKE AND MODEL	MAINTENANCE DOCUMENT
BELL 206B	PAN AMERICAN AIRLINES INC INSPECTION DOCUMENT AAIP-2-2099, DATED 03/21/90

- d. Each item of installed emergency equipment listed in Table 4 is maintained in an airworthy condition in accordance with the schedule of maintenance and inspection functions in the following maintenance documents:

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D71-2

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-5-(cont.)

Table 4

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT ITEM	MAINTENANCE DOCUMENT
OXYGEN REGULATOR *OXYGEN BOTTLE **EXTINGUISHER HALON 1221 LIFE VESTS  PYROTECHNIC SIGNAL DEVICE	PIPER SERVICE MANUAL 761732  PLACARD INSTRUCTIONS OPERATORS OR MANUFACTURER'S DOCUMENT OPERATOR'S OR MANUFACTURER'S DOCUMENT

- e. \* Inspections, hydrostatic tests, and life limits of pressure vessels manufactured under a DOT specification are accomplished as set forth in 49 CFR Part 173, as amended.
- f.\*\* Inspections, hydrostatic tests, and life limits for portable fire extinguishers are accomplished as set forth in 46 CFR 71.25 and 162.028, as amended.
- g. Pressure vessels manufactured under a MIL-SPEC are maintained in accordance with the applicable military specifications.
- h. Foreign-manufactured pressure cylinders are maintained in accordance with the applicable foreign manufacturer's specifications.
- i. Pressure cylinders not manufactured under DOT, foreign, or U.S. MIL-SPECS are maintained in accordance with the applicable aircraft manufacturer's specifications.
- j. Life-limited parts are replaced as set forth in the applicable specification, type certificate data sheet, or other document approved by the Administrator for each engine and/or propeller.
- k. Life-limited parts are replaced as set forth in the applicable specification, type certificate data sheet, or other document approved by the Administrator for each engine and rotor.

NOTE: Subparagraphs b, c, and e through k are options, selected to fit a particular certificate holder's operation.

---

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Pennie Thompson

Principal Avionics Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

---

Name

---

Title

---

Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D71-3

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-6

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D72. AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (01/11/88).

The certificate holder is authorized to conduct operations under Part \_\_\_\_\_ of the Federal Aviation Regulations using the aircraft identified in the certificate holder's aircraft listing providing the following conditions are met:

- a. Each aircraft authorized for use shall be maintained in accordance with the continuous airworthiness maintenance program and limitations specified in these operations specifications.
- b. The continuous airworthiness maintenance program must be sufficiently comprehensive in scope and detail to fulfill its responsibility to maintain the aircraft in an airworthy condition in accordance with applicable Federal Aviation Regulations and standards prescribed and approved by the Administrator. The program shall be included in the certificate holder's manual.
- c. Each aircraft and its component parts, accessories, and appliances are maintained in an airworthy condition in accordance with the time limits for the accomplishment of the overhaul, replacement, periodic inspection, and routine checks of the aircraft and its component parts, accessories, and appliances. Time limits or standards for determining time limits shall be contained in these operations specifications or in a document approved by the Administrator and referenced in these operations specifications.
- d. Items identified as "on condition" shall be maintained in a continuous airworthy condition by periodic inspections, checks, service, repair, and/or preventive maintenance. The procedures and standards for inspections, checks, service, repair, and/or preventive maintenance checks or tests, shall be described in the certificate holder's manual.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D72-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-6-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- e. Parts or subassemblies of components that do not have specific time intervals shall be checked, inspected, and/or overhauled at the same time limitations specified for the component or accessory to which such parts or subassemblies are related or included at the time period indicated for the ATA chapter heading.

- 
1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.
  2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Russ Unangst

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YYAmendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

---

Name

---

Title

---

DateEffective Date: MM/DD/YY

D72-2

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-7

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D73. APPROVED AIRCRAFT INSPECTION PROGRAM (7/6/87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use each aircraft listed in the following table or on the attached current aircraft listing in Part 135 operations provided each aircraft listed is inspected in accordance with the certificate holder's Approved Aircraft Inspection Program (AAIP).

REGISTRATION NUMBER	AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL AND SERIAL NO.
N1234U	Bell 206B 206-123456

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Russ Unangst

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name

Title

Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D73-1

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-8

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D73. APPROVED AIRCRAFT INSPECTION PROGRAM (7/6/87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use each aircraft listed in the following table or on the attached current aircraft listing in Part 135 operations provided each aircraft listed is inspected in accordance with the certificate holder's Approved Aircraft Inspection Program (AAIP).

REGISTRATION NUMBER	AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL AND SERIAL NO.
"See the Attached List"	

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Robyn McDonough

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name

Title

Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D73-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-9

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D74. RELIABILITY PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION: ENTIRE AIRCRAFT (7/6/87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use the provisions of its maintenance reliability program for the aircraft identified in the following table.

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	DOCUMENT NAME AND NUMBER	DOCUMENT DATE
BOEING 737 200	AVOR AIRLINES RELIABILITY AV-13A	07/10/87
BOEING 737 300	AVOR AIRLINES RELIABILITY AV-13A	07/10/87

- a. The program description and the standards for determining maintenance intervals and processes are contained in the certificate holder's document in the table above.
- b. The time limitation for the overhaul, inspections, and checks of the aircraft and related systems including appliances and components controlled by the program shall be contained in the certificate holder's COMPUTER PROGRAM DOCUMENT NUMBER AXIS.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D74-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A



## FIGURE 84-9-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- c. If the program document is canceled, the maintenance program shall be completely re-evaluated by the FAA. Maintenance and overhaul time limits shall then be re-established by the operator and approved by the FAA.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Stephen Burkholder

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name

Title

Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D74-2

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-10

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D75. RELIABILITY PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION: AIRFRAME, POWERPLANT, SYSTEMS, OR  
SELECTED ITEMS (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use the provisions of its maintenance reliability program for the airframe, powerplant, systems, or individually selected items identified in the following table.

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	DOCUMENT NAME AND NUMBER	DOCUMENT DATE
BOEING 737 200	AVOR AIRLINE RELIABILITY AV3	06/13/87
PRATT & WHITNEY JT&D	AVOR AIRLINES DOC AV4	06/23/87

- a. The program description and the standards for determining maintenance intervals and processes are contained in the certificate holder's document in the table above.
- b. Airframe, powerplant, systems, or individually selected items controlled by the reliability document shall be identified by an asterisk (\*) or other identifier in the time limitation section of the certificate holder's OpSpecs or other document approved by the Administrator and referenced in the time limitations section.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D75-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-10-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- c. If the program document is canceled, the maintenance program shall be completely re-evaluated by the FAA. Maintenance and overhaul time limits shall then be re-established by the operator and approved by the FAA.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Russ Unangst

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D75-2

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-11

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D76. SHORT-TERM ESCALATION AUTHORIZATION (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use short-term escalation procedures as follows:

- a. Procedures for short-term escalation of maintenance intervals shall be in the certificate holder's manual and are subject to the following limitations:

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	LIMITATIONS
B737 FLEET	AIRCRAFT A&B CHECKS-15 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE AIRCRAFT C CHECKS-50 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE AIRCRAFT D CHECKS-400 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE
MD-80 FLEET	AIRCRAFT 1&2 INSPEC.-15 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE AIRCRAFT 3 INSPEC.-50 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE AIRCRAFT 4 INSPEC.-400 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE

Powerplants and powerplant components or accessories - 10% Not To Exceed 500 hours time-in-service

Airframe components, accessories, and appliances - 10% Not To Exceed 500 hours time-in-service

NOTE: An individual item may be escalated to a higher figure by an extended short-term escalation predicted on justification presented to the assigned FAA principal airworthiness inspector (maintenance or avionics, as applicable) and subject to approval before exceeding the current short-term escalation limitations.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D76-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-11

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D76. SHORT-TERM ESCALATION AUTHORIZATION (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use short-term escalation procedures as follows:

- a. Procedures for short-term escalation of maintenance intervals shall be in the certificate holder's manual and are subject to the following limitations:

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	LIMITATIONS
B737 FLEET	AIRCRAFT A&B CHECKS-15 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE AIRCRAFT C CHECKS-50 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE AIRCRAFT D CHECKS-400 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE
MD-80 FLEET	AIRCRAFT 1&2 INSPEC.-15 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE AIRCRAFT 3 INSPEC.-50 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE AIRCRAFT 4 INSPEC.-400 HOURS-TIME-IN-SERVICE

Powerplants and powerplant components or accessories - 10% Not To Exceed 500 hours time-in-service

Airframe components, accessories, and appliances - 10% Not To Exceed 500 hours time-in-service

NOTE: An individual item may be escalated to a higher figure by an extended short-term escalation predicted on justification presented to the assigned FAA principal airworthiness inspector (maintenance or avionics, as applicable) and subject to approval before exceeding the current short-term escalation limitations.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D76-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-12

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D77. MAINTENANCE CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATION: FOR ENTIRE AIRCRAFT (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use the provisions of the contractual agreement listed in the following table for the maintenance of the aircraft listed in accordance with the contractor's approved continuous maintenance program.

CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT NO./DATE	AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	RELIABILITY PROGRAM NAME/NO./DATE
STORM AIRLINE, INC.	136/7-15-87	BOEING 727-200	STORM/ST85/5-16-86
	137/7-15-87	DOUG DC9-81,82	STORM/ST87/5-20-86
	138/7-15-87	DOUG D3-73F	STORM/ST87/5-20-86

- a. The certificate holder is authorized to participate in the contractor's reliability program, identified in the table above with the certificate holder's aircraft included in the contractor's fleet for the purpose of that program. Maintenance intervals and assignment of maintenance processes are controlled by that program.
- b. The certificate holder shall ensure that each component, system, and structure unique to its aircraft is accounted for in the certificate holder's or the contractor's maintenance program.
- c. Each maintenance contract must provide that all maintenance records applicable to the certificate holder's aircraft shall be maintained by the contractor at the maintenance bases identified in the agreements and the certificate holder's manual.
- d. The certificate holder shall forward each maintenance record generated during the term of the agreement to the contractor for inclusion in the records of the certificate holder's aircraft. The certificate holder shall retain a copy of these maintenance records in its files for each aircraft.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D77-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

**FIGURE 84-12-(cont.)**

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

**Operations Specifications**

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- e. The certificate holder shall determine that all replacement components, other than those provided by the contractor which are common to the above-listed aircraft and the contractor's fleet, are evaluated by the contractor to ensure they meet the contractor's standards.
- f. Administration of these agreements and related policies and procedures, including those pertaining to the control of maintenance interval lists, shall be included in the certificate holder's manual.
- g. This agreement provides for the contractor to perform ALL SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE ABOVE THE "A" CHECK, including structural inspection, powerplant shop maintenance in accordance with the contractor's methods, standards, and procedures.
- h. The contractor shall provide the certificate holder with a current copy of the publication and documents relating to the contractor's maintenance program as listed in that agreement and revisions. All maintenance performed by the certificate holder shall be in accordance with those publications and documents.
- i. The authorization for the certificate holder's contractual maintenance arrangements shall be subject to re-evaluation by the FAA if any of the following situations occur:
  - (1) The certificate holder's contractual arrangements are canceled or altered.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D77-2

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

**FIGURE 84-12-(cont.)**

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

**Operations Specifications**

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- e. The certificate holder shall determine that all replacement components, other than those provided by the contractor which are common to the above-listed aircraft and the contractor's fleet, are evaluated by the contractor to ensure they meet the contractor's standards.
- f. Administration of these agreements and related policies and procedures, including those pertaining to the control of maintenance interval lists, shall be included in the certificate holder's manual.
- g. This agreement provides for the contractor to perform ALL SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE ABOVE THE "A" CHECK, including structural inspection, powerplant shop maintenance in accordance with the contractor's methods, standards, and procedures.
- h. The contractor shall provide the certificate holder with a current copy of the publication and documents relating to the contractor's maintenance program as listed in that agreement and revisions. All maintenance performed by the certificate holder shall be in accordance with those publications and documents.
- i. The authorization for the certificate holder's contractual maintenance arrangements shall be subject to re-evaluation by the FAA if any of the following situations occur:
  - (1) The certificate holder's contractual arrangements are canceled or altered.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D77-2

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc



## FIGURE 84-13

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D78. MAINTENANCE CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATION: FOR SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use the provisions of the contractual agreements listed in the following table. Maintenance is limited to those functions listed for the contractor in subparagraph f.

Table 1

CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT NO./DATE	AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	POWERPLANT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES
AJAX AIRLINE	32/07-04-87	BOEING 747-200	P&W JT9D- (ALL)
BORON AIRLINE, INC	B47/07-17-87	DOUG DC9-51	P&W JT8D-17
SHARON AIRLINE CO.	21/07-13-87	SNIAS M-298	P&W PT6A-45A

- a. All maintenance accomplished under this authorization shall be in accordance with the contractor's approved maintenance program.
- b. The contractor shall provide the certificate holder with a current copy of the publications and documents relating to the contractor's maintenance as listed in that agreement and revisions.
- c. Maintenance records applicable to work performed under the terms of this agreement shall be maintained by the respective contractor at the maintenance facilities identified in the contract agreement and the certificate holder's manual.
- d. The certificate holder shall maintain a copy of all maintenance records of work performed by the contractor.
- e. Administration of this agreement and related policies and procedures, including those pertaining to the control of maintenance interval limits shall be included in the certificate holder's manual.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D78-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-13-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- f. The agreements identified in table 1 provide for the performance of the following maintenance functions:

Table 2

CONTRACTOR	MAINTENANCE FUNCTION
AJAX AIRLINE	HOT SECTION INSPECTION (HSI) ENGINE HEAVY MAINTENANCE (EHM)
BORON AIRLINE, INC	HOT SECTION INSPECTION (HSI) ENGINE HEAVY MAINTENANCE (EHM)
SHARON AIRLINE CO.	HOT SECTION INSPECTION (HSI) ENGINE HEAVY MAINTENANCE (MODULAR-E)

- g. In the event this arrangement is canceled, altered, or if the contractor should cease for any reason to provide the services contracted for, the entire program is subject to re-evaluation by FAA.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

James Montgomery Principal Maintenance Inspector

WA01

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.: \_\_\_\_

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name	Title	Date
------	-------	------

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D78-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-14

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D79. RELIABILITY PROGRAM CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENT AUTHORIZATIONS (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to participate in the following reliability program in accordance with the provisions of the contractual agreements identified in the following table.

CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT NO./DATE	AIRCRAFT/POWERPLANT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	RELIABILITY PROGRAM NAME/NO./DATE
SAVOR AIRLINE, INC	6/7-15-87	DOUG DC9-81	SAVOR-SA37-7/03/86
AJAX AIRLINE	17/7-30-87	P&W JT9D-(ALL)	AJAX-AN3-11/13/85

- a. The certificate holder's aircraft may be included in the contractor's fleet for the purpose of the reliability program identified in the Table above.
- b. Maintenance intervals and assignment of maintenance processes shall be controlled by the contractor's reliability program.
- c. The authorization for the certificate holder's contractual arrangements shall be subject to re-evaluation by the FAA if any of the following situations occur:
  - (1) The certificate holder's contractual arrangements are canceled or altered.
  - (2) The contractor's reliability program is canceled.
  - (3) The contractor ceases to operate that specific make/model aircraft or engine.
  - (4) The contractor should cease to provide the contracted service for any reason.
  - (5) The contractor's certificate is amended, suspended, revoked, or otherwise terminated.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D79-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-14-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- (6) When a change in either the operator's or contractor's operational environment adversely affects operational data.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Russ Unangst

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date:                 

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D79-2

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-15

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D80. LEASED AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATIONS: U.S.-REGISTERED  
AIRCRAFT (07-06-87).

- a. The certificate holder is authorized to maintain the aircraft listed in table 1 in accordance with the lessor's approved maintenance program for the specific make, model, and series aircraft and lease agreements identified in table 1, except as provided for in subparagraph b.

Table 1

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	REG. NUMBER	LESSOR	LEASE DATE
BOEING 747-300	N 1457	LYTTLE AIRLINES INC	07/07/87
BOEING 727-200	N 654	THERMO AIRLINES	07/14/87

- a. The items listed in Table 2 will be maintained in accordance with the certificate holder's (lessee) approved maintenance program.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D80-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-15-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

Table 2

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	ITEMS
BOEING 747-300	1. Life rafts, life vest, slides 2. Preflight inspections 3. "A" checks
BOEING 727-200	1. Life rafts, life vest, slides 2. Preflight inspections

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Russ Unangst

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:       

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name	Title	Date
------	-------	------

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D80-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-16

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D81. PARTS POOL AGREEMENT AUTHORIZATION: (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to participate in a parts pool agreement subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- a. Only the parts pool participants listed in the table below shall be eligible to provide parts to the certificate holder.

PARTICIPANT	LOCATION
AER LINGUS	DUBLIN, IRELAND
AIR CANADA	MONTREAL, CANADA
QUANTAS	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

- b. The certificate holder shall not use any part provided by any participant identified herein unless that part complies with applicable provision of the Federal Aviation Regulations and the certificate holder's manual.
- c. Administration of this agreement, related policies, and maintenance procedures, including those procedures pertaining to the control over subsequent revisions of maintenance data by the foreign air carrier, shall be included in the certificate holder's manual.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Pennie Thompson

Principal Avionics Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.: \_\_\_\_

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D81-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-17

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D82. PRORATED TIME AUTHORIZATION: (11-15-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use the aircraft listed in the following table for which prorated items have been established.

- a. Each aircraft, including its installed powerplants, propellers, and appliances shall be maintained in accordance with the adjusted time identified in the certificate holder's document listed in the table below.

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	REGISTRATION NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER	PRORATION NUMBER	DOCUMENT DATE
BOEING 707-321	N945	132543	HA45	7/15/87
DOUG DC8-51	N1354	362057	HA46	7/16/87

- b. This authorization remains in effect until the aircraft, its powerplants, propellers, and appliances are inspected and/or overhauled on or before the adjusted time limits listed in the proration document. Thereafter, the aircraft and its powerplants, propellers, and appliances shall be maintained in accordance with the certificate holder's maintenance program and approved time limits.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

James Green

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WA01

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name	Title	Date
------	-------	------

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D82-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A



## FIGURE 84-18

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D83. PARTS BORROWING AUTHORIZATION: (7-06-87).

The certificate holder, in time of need, is authorized to use a borrowed part in accordance with the following conditions and limitations:

- a. The borrowed part must be obtained from a certificated Part 121 or Part 135 operator maintaining aircraft under a continuous airworthiness maintenance program.
- b. A borrowed part having a higher time-in-service since overhaul than the certificate holder's approved overhaul time limit may be used as follows:
  - (1) The part must have at least 200 hours time-in-service remaining until overhaul (or 100 landings if the overhaul time limit is controlled by landings) in relation to the lender's overhaul time limit.
  - (2) The part may be used for a time period not to exceed 100 hours time-in-service (or 50 landings if the overhaul time limit is controlled by landings).

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D83-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-18-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- c. The certificate holder shall not use a "life-limited" borrowed part beyond its approved life limit.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Al Michaels

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:       

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date:                     

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D83-2

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-19

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D84. SPECIAL FLIGHT PERMIT WITH CONTINUOUS AUTHORIZATION TO CONDUCT FERRY FLIGHTS : (7/06/87).

The certificate holder is authorized to conduct ferry flights using a special flight permit with continuous authorization.

- a. This special flight permit with continuous authorization is the certificate holder's authorization to fly any aircraft on its Aircraft List which may not meet applicable airworthiness requirements but is capable of safe flight to a base where the necessary maintenance can be performed.
- b. A copy of this operation specification, or appropriate sections of the certificate holder's manual which restate this permit, shall be carried on board the aircraft when operating under a special flight permit.
- c. Before operating an aircraft that does not meet applicable airworthiness requirements, the certificate holder shall determine that the aircraft can safely be flown to a station where maintenance or alterations can be performed. The certificate holder shall have the aircraft inspected or evaluated according to procedures in its manual and have a certificated mechanic or repairman certify in the aircraft record that the aircraft is in a safe condition for the flight as specified in the operator's manual. A certificated repairman may certify only for the work appropriate to the job for which he or she is employed.
- d. Only flight crewmembers and persons essential to operations of the aircraft shall be carried aboard during ferry flights where the aircraft flight characteristics may have been appreciably changed or its operation in flight substantially affected.
- e. The operating weight of the aircraft must be the minimum necessary for the flight with necessary reserve fuel load.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D84-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-19-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- f. Flight shall be conducted according to appropriate special condition or limitations in CHAPTER 3, SECTION 13 OF THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER'S MANUAL.
- g. This authorization does not permit operation of a product to which an AD applies except in accordance with the requirements of that AD.
- h. Aircraft involved in an accident or incident may not be ferried before it is released by the NTSB and the FAA is notified.
- i. The certificate holder shall impose any further conditions or limitations necessary for safe flight.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

James Green

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WA01

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones  
Name

Vice President - Maintenance  
Title

Date:             
Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D84-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-20

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D85. AIRCRAFT LISTING (7-06-87).

- a. The certificate holder is authorized to conduct operations under Part 121 using the aircraft identified on this operations specification or on the attached current aircraft listing.

SEE THE ATTACHED LIST

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Al Michaels

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name

Title

Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D85-1

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-21

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D85. AIRCRAFT LISTING (7-06-87).

- b. The certificate holder is authorized to conduct operations under Part 135 using the aircraft identified on this operations specification or on the attached current aircraft listing.

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REG. NO</u>	<u>SERIAL NO.</u>
BEECH 200	N5437AN	A200-5321C
CESSNA 421C	N3789F	421C-139874AX
CESSNA 441	N13NA	441-0039601

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

James Green

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date:                     

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D85-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-22

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D86. MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION FOR TWO-ENGINE AIRPLANES USED IN  
EXTENDED-RANGE OPERATION (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to use the airplane listed in table 1 below in extended-range operations subject to the conditions and limitations of these OpSpecs.

TABLE 1

AIRCRAFT/POWERPLANT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	REG. NO.	DIVERSION TIME (MIN)	
		MEAN	MAXIMUM
BOEING 767 223 ER CF6 80A	N767	90	120
BOEING 737 200 JT8D 7	N737	90	120
AIRBUS A310 300 JT9D 7R4	N630	N/A	75

- a. A separate reliability reporting system must be established for the extended-range fleet.
- b. The certificate holder shall continually assess the propulsion and airframe systems reliability within the extended range fleet in accordance with the progress identified in Table 2.
- c. Items controlled by these programs shall be identified in the certificate holder's manual.

Table 2

AIRCRAFT/POWERPLANT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	PROGRAM NUMBER	PROGRAM NAME	PROGRAM DATE
BOEING 767 223 ER CF6 80A	AJ 2317	RELIABILITY PROGRAM	7/02/88
	AJ 178	POWERPLANT CONDITION MONITORING PROGRAM	7/02/88
BOEING 737 200 JT8D 7	BG 479	RELIABILITY PROGRAM	4/07/88
	BG 135	POWERPLANT CONDITION MONITORING PROGRAM	4/07/88
AIRBUS A310 300 JT9D 7R4	AB 78	RELIABILITY PROGRAM	6/25/88
	AB 84	POWERPLANT CONDITION MONITORING PROGRAM	6/25/88

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D86-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-22-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- d. The airplanes must meet all requirements for configuration, maintenance, and procedures (CMP) for extended-range operations; as specified in the manufacturer's document or applicable FAA approved configuration, maintenance, and procedures document; and the current and subsequent FAA approved amendments identified in Table 3.

Table 3

AIRCRAFT/POWERPLANT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	MANUFACTURER'S DOCUMENT		DATE
	NAME	NUMBER	
767 223 ER CF6 80A	BOEING	D6T11604	8/16/85
737 200 JT8D 7	BOEING	D6T11604	4/02/86
A310 300 JT9D 7R4	AIRBUS INDUSTRIES	AI EA3001	5/30/87

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Al Michaels

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name	Title	Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D86-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A



## FIGURE 84-23

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D87. MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION FOR LEASED FOREIGN-REGISTERED AIRCRAFT  
OPERATED BY U.S. AIR CARRIERS (07-06-87).

The certificate holder is authorized to maintain the leased foreign registered aircraft listed below, subject to the conditions and limitations of this operations specification.

Table 1

FOREIGN AIR CARRIER	AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	IDENTIFICATION/ REGISTRATION NO.	LEASE DATE	MAINTENANCE PROGRAM REV. NO./DATE
(1) SWISS AIR (KSSU)	DOUG DC10 30	X-ALY	7-6-87	7 / 7-10-87
(2) ROYAL DUTCH AIRLINES (KLM) (KSSU)	DOUG DC10 30	KBAC	7-6-87	7 / 7-10-87

- a. The certificate holder is authorized to adopt the foreign air carrier's maintenance programs, for the aircraft identified above, as it's own program.
- b. Each aircraft listed shall be maintained in accordance with the certificate holder's maintenance programs identified in a. above.
- c. Differences and/or exceptions to the maintenance programs identified above are listed in subparagraph h.
- d. All revisions to the maintenance programs identified above must be approved on an individual basis by amending this operations specification paragraph.
- e. The aircraft lease agreement identified in the preceding table shall not be contrary to these OpSpecs, the certificate holder's maintenance program or the Federal Aviation Regulations.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D87-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-23-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- f. All maintenance shall be recorded in accordance with the certificate holder's approved program (supplemented as necessary to meet the foreign certifying country's continuing requirements to validate the foreign certificate of airworthiness if applicable).
- g. Weight and balance control shall be accomplished in accordance with the certificate holder's approved weight and balance program.
- h. The differences and/or exceptions to the certificate holder's maintenance program for its foreign-registered aircraft are identified below and will be maintained in accordance with the certificate holder's maintenance program.

Table 2

ATA CHAPTER	PRIMARY MAINTENANCE PROCESS	INSPECTION AND CHECK PERIOD	OTHER
(1) ATA 25. EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT			
Slide Rafts	OC	ABCDE	Repack 24 months or if seal is broken
Life Preservers	OC	ABCDE	Repack 24 months
First Aid Kit	OC	ABCDE	Check contents 12 months
Emergency Medical Kit	OC	ABC	Check contents 12 months
Survival Kit	OC	ABC	Check 24 months
(2) ATA 25. EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT			
Slide Rafts	OC	ABCDE	Repack 24 months or if seal is broken
Life Preservers	OC	ABCDE	Repack 24 months
First Aid Kit	OC	ABCDE	Check contents 12 months
Emergency Medical Kit	OC	ABC	Check contents 12 months
Survival Kit	OC	ABC	Check 24 months

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D87-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-23-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- i. In the event the aircraft lease agreement between Foreign Air Carrier and certificate holder is terminated by either party, this authorization will terminate effective on the same day.

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

William Rau

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D87-3  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-24

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D88. MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS (11/15/88).

- a. The certificate holder is authorized to use the Maintenance Time Limitations specified in the manual/document for the aircraft listed in the table below.

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	MANUAL/DOCUMENT NAME & NUMBER	MANUAL/DOCUMENT DATE
DOUG DC10 30	GENERAL MAINTENANCE MANUAL AAC 3120 VOL 3, CHAPTER 16	11/03/85
BOEING 727 200	MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS DOCUMENT OF 7439	3/06/87

- b. Each change to an item not controlled by the certificate holder's reliability program must be FAA approved.

---

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

John Ousley

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WA01

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date:                     

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D88-1

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-25

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D88. MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS (11/15/88).

- a. The certificate holder is authorized to use the Maintenance Time Limitations specified in the manual/document for the aircraft listed in the table below.

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	MANUAL/DOCUMENT NAME & NUMBER	MANUAL/DOCUMENT DATE
	SEE ATTACHED LIST	

- b. Each change to an item not controlled by the certificate holder's reliability program must be FAA approved.

- 
1. The Certificate Holder applies for the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.
  2. Supporting information reference: Maintenance Document AFG-3619, dated 09/09/90
  3. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Pennie Thompson

Principal Avionics Inspector

WA01

4. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YYAmendment No.:     

5. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date:                     Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D88-1

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-26

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D89. MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS SECTION (10/05/90).

- a. The certificate holder is authorized to use the Maintenance Time Limitations specified in the manual/document for the aircraft listed in the Table below, or listed in a document(s) which is an attachment to this paragraph:

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	MANUAL/DOCUMENT NAME & NUMBER	MANUAL/DOCUMENT DATE
DOUG DC10 30	GENERAL MAINTENANCE MANUAL AAC 3120 VOL 3, CHAPTER 16	11/03/85
BOEING 727 200	MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS DOCUMENT OF 7439	3/06/87

- b. Each change to an item must be FAA approved.

---

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

James Green

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date:                     

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D89-1

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-27

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D89. MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS SECTION (10/05/90).

- a. The certificate holder is authorized to use the Maintenance Time Limitations specified in the manual/document for the aircraft listed in the Table below, or listed in a document(s) which is an attachment to this paragraph:

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	MANUAL/DOCUMENT NAME AND NUMBER	MANUAL/DOCUMENT DATE
	SEE ATTACHED LIST	

- b. Each change to an item must be FAA approved.

- 
1. The Certificate Holder applies for the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.
  2. Supporting information reference: Maintenance Document AFG-3619, dated 09/09/90
  3. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Stephen Burkholder

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAQ1

4. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

5. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date:                     

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D89-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-28

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D90. COORDINATING AGENCIES FOR SUPPLIERS EVALUATION (C.A.S.E.) (12/07/90)

The certificate holder is authorized to utilize C.A.S.E. as a means of qualifying a vendor for services, parts, and materials to satisfy the requirements of section 121.373 or 135.431.

- a. C.A.S.E. activities shall be conducted in accordance with the most current revision of the C.A.S.E. air carrier section policy and procedures manual and the certificate holder's manual system. Contents of the C.A.S.E. manual shall not conflict with the FAR or the certificate holder's manual system.
- b. The certificate holder retains primary responsibility for the airworthiness of parts and material processed through any approved vendor or contractor approved for use by the certificate holder and for services rendered to the certificate holder.
- c. Should the air carrier section of C.A.S.E. cease to exist or function or should the certificate holder cease to maintain an active sustaining membership, this authorization is canceled.

---

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Pennie Thompson

Principal Avionics Inspector

WA01

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

---

Name	Title	Date
------	-------	------

---

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D90-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc



## FIGURE 84-29

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D95. MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LIST AUTHORIZATION (12/07/90). The certificate holder is authorized to use an approved Minimum Equipment List (MEL) for the aircraft listed in paragraph A3 of these OpSpecs provided the conditions and limitations of this paragraph are met.

- a. Maximum Times Between Deferral and Repair. Except as provided in subparagraph c, the certificate holder shall have items repaired within the time intervals specified for the categories of items listed below:
- (1) Category A. Items in this category shall be repaired within the time interval specified in the remarks column of the certificate holder's approved MEL.
  - (2) Category B. Items in this category shall be repaired within 3 consecutive calendar days (72 hours) excluding the calendar day the malfunction was recorded in the aircraft maintenance log and/or record.
  - (3) Category C. Items in this category shall be repaired within one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days (2880 hours), excluding the day the malfunction was recorded in the aircraft maintenance log and/or record.
  - (4) Category D. Items in this category shall be repaired within one hundred and twenty (120) consecutive calendar days (2880 hours), excluding the day the malfunction was recorded in the aircraft maintenance log and/or record.
- b. MEL Management Program. The certificate holder shall develop and maintain a comprehensive program for managing the repair of items listed in the approved MEL. The certificate holder shall include in a document or its manual a description of the MEL management program. The MEL management program must include at least the following provisions:

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D95-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

**FIGURE 84-29-(cont.)**

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

**Operations Specifications**

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- (1) A method which provides for tracking the date and when appropriate, the time an item was deferred and subsequently repaired. The method must include a supervisory review of the number of each deferred item to determine the reason for any delay in repair, length of delay, and the estimated date the item will be repaired.
  - (2) A plan for bringing together parts, maintenance personnel, and aircraft at a specific time and place for repair.
  - (3) A review of items deferred because of the unavailability of parts to ensure that a valid back order exists with a firm delivery date.
  - (4) A description of specific duties and responsibilities by the job title of personnel who manage the MEL management program.
  - (5) Procedures for controlling the extensions to specified maximum repair intervals as permitted by subparagraph c, to include the limit of the extension, documentation of the reason for the extension, and the procedures to be used for authorizing extensions.
- c. The certificate holder is authorized to use a continuing authorization to approve extensions to the maximum repair interval for category B and C items as specified in the approved MEL provided the responsible Flight Standards District Office is notified within 24 hours of any extension approval. The certificate holder is not authorized to approve any extensions to the maximum repair interval for category A and D items as specified in the approved MEL. The Flight Standards District Office may deny the use of this continuing authorization if abuse is evident.

---

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

Russ Unangst

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WA01

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

---

Name	Title	Date
------	-------	------

---

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D95-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-30

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

D95. MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LIST AUTHORIZATION (12/07/90). The certificate holder is authorized to use an approved Minimum Equipment List (MEL) provided the conditions and limitations of this paragraph are met. The certificate holder shall not use an MEL for any aircraft that is not specifically authorized by this paragraph.

- a. Authorized Aircraft. The certificate holder is authorized to use an approved MEL for the aircraft listed below.

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	
DeHavilland	DHC-6
Cessna	Series
Piper PA-31	Series

- b. Maximum Times Between Deferral and Repair. Except as provided in subparagraph d, the certificate holder shall have items repaired within the time intervals listed below:

- (1) Category A. Items in this category shall be repaired within the time interval specified in the remarks column of the certificate holder's approved MEL.
- (2) Category B. Items in this category shall be repaired within 3 consecutive calendar days (72 hours) excluding the calendar day the malfunction was recorded in the aircraft maintenance log and/or record.
- (3) Category C. Items in this category shall be repaired within 10 consecutive calendar days (240) excluding the calendar day the malfunction was recorded in the aircraft maintenance log and/or record.
- (4) Category D. Items in this category shall be repaired within one hundred and twenty (120) consecutive calendar days (2880) hours, excluding the day the malfunction was recorded in the aircraft maintenance log and/or record.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D95-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-30-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- c. MEL Management Program. The certificate holder shall develop and maintain a comprehensive program for managing and the repair of items listed in the approved MEL. The certificate holder shall include in its manual a description of the MEL management program. The MEL management program must include at least the following provisions:
- (1) A method which provides for tracking the date and when appropriate, the time an item was deferred and subsequently repaired. The method must include a supervisory review of the number of deferred items per aircraft and a supervisory review of each deferred item to determine the reason for any delay in repair, length of delay, and the estimated date the item will be repaired.
  - (2) A plan for bringing together parts, maintenance personnel, and aircraft at a specific time and place for repair.
  - (3) A review of items deferred because of the unavailability of parts to ensure that a valid back order exists with a firm delivery date.
  - (4) A description of specific duties and responsibilities by the job title of personnel who manage the MEL management program.
  - (5) Procedures for controlling extensions to specified maximum repair intervals as permitted by subparagraph d, to include the limit of the extension, documentation of the reason for the extension, and the procedures to be used for the authorizing extensions.

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D95-2

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-30-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

- d. The certificate holder is authorized to use a continuing authorization to approve extensions to the maximum repair interval for category B and C items as specified in the approved MEL provided the responsible Flight Standards District Office is notified within 24 hours of any extension approval. The certificate holder is not authorized to approve any extensions to the maximum repair interval for category A items as specified in the approved MEL. The Flight Standards District Office may deny the use of this continuing authorization if abuse is evident.

---

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

William Eyre

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

John Jones

Vice President - Maintenance

Date:                     

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

D95-3

Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

FIGURE 84-31

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART E - WEIGHT AND BALANCE

	CONTROL DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
*E96. WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROCEDURES.....	02/10/89	05/10/90
E97. <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; border-left: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 45px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> RESERVED		
E98.		
E99.		
E100.		

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

T-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-32

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

E96. WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROCEDURES (07/06/87).

The following procedures have been established to maintain control of weight and balance of the certificate holder's aircraft operated under the terms of these specifications (identified below) and to ensure that these aircraft are loaded within the gross weight and center of gravity limitations:

- a. Procedures by which either actual or approved average passenger and crew weights may be used are in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- b. Procedures by which either actual or approved average baggage weights may be used are in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- c. The actual passenger and baggage weights shall be used in computing the weight and balance of charter flights and other special service involving the carriage of special groups.
- d. All aircraft shall be weighed in accordance with the procedures for establishing individual or fleet aircraft weights outlined in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- e. The following loading schedules and instructions shall be used for routine operations:

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

E96-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

FAA Form 8400-8 (10-90)

## FIGURE 84-32

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

E96. WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROCEDURES (07/06/87).

The following procedures have been established to maintain control of weight and balance of the certificate holder's aircraft operated under the terms of these specifications (identified below) and to ensure that these aircraft are loaded within the gross weight and center of gravity limitations:

- a. Procedures by which either actual or approved average passenger and crew weights may be used are in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- b. Procedures by which either actual or approved average baggage weights may be used are in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- c. The actual passenger and baggage weights shall be used in computing the weight and balance of charter flights and other special service involving the carriage of special groups.
- d. All aircraft shall be weighed in accordance with the procedures for establishing individual or fleet aircraft weights outlined in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- e. The following loading schedules and instructions shall be used for routine operations:

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

E96-1  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

FAA Form 8400-8 (10-90)



## FIGURE 84-33

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

E96. WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROCEDURES (11/15/88).

The following procedures have been established to maintain control of weight and balance of the certificate holder's aircraft operated under the terms of these specifications (identified below) and to ensure that these aircraft are loaded within the gross weight and center of gravity limitations:

- a. Procedures by which either actual or approved average passenger and crew weights may be used are in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- b. Procedures by which either actual or approved average baggage weights may be used are in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- c. The actual passenger and baggage weights shall be used in computing the weight and balance of charter flights and other special service involving the carriage of special groups.
- d. All aircraft shall be weighed in accordance with the procedures for establishing individual or fleet aircraft weights outlined in the operator's weight and balance control program.
- e. The following loading schedules and instructions shall be used for routine operations:

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

E96-1

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

Pan American Airlines Inc

## FIGURE 84-33-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	TYPE OF LOADING SCHEDULE	LOADING SCHEDULE INSTRUCTIONS	WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROCEDURES
PIPER PA31 SERIES	INDEX	COMPANY GENERAL OPERATION'S MANUAL CH.8	COMPANY GENERAL OPERATION'S MANUAL CH.8
PIPER PA31P	TABULAR	WEIGHT & BALANCE CONTROL MANUAL NO.AFC-9	WEIGHT & BALANCE CONTROL MANUAL NO.AFC-9
CESSNA T210 SERIES	--	--	ACTUAL WEIGHTS WEIGHT & BALANCE CONTROL MANUAL AFC-10
CESSNA 182 SERIES	--	--	ACTUAL WEIGHTS GENERAL MANUAL CHAPTER 9

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

William Eyre

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name	Title	Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

E96-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-33-(cont.)

U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
Federal Aviation  
Administration

## Operations Specifications

Form Approved  
OMB No. 2120-00028

AIRCRAFT MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	TYPE OF LOADING SCHEDULE	LOADING SCHEDULE INSTRUCTIONS	WEIGHT AND BALANCE CONTROL PROCEDURES
PIPER PA31 SERIES	INDEX	COMPANY GENERAL OPERATION'S MANUAL CH.8	COMPANY GENERAL OPERATION'S MANUAL CH.8
PIPER PA31P	TABULAR	WEIGHT & BALANCE CONTROL MANUAL NO.AFC-9	WEIGHT & BALANCE CONTROL MANUAL NO.AFC-9
CESSNA T210 SERIES	--	--	ACTUAL WEIGHTS WEIGHT & BALANCE CONTROL MANUAL AFC-10
CESSNA 182 SERIES	--	--	ACTUAL WEIGHTS GENERAL MANUAL CHAPTER 9

1. Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration.

2. These Operations Specifications are approved by direction of the Administrator

William Eyre

Principal Maintenance Inspector

WAO1

3. Date Approval is effective: MM/DD/YY

Amendment No.:     

4. I hereby accept and receive the Operations Specifications in this paragraph.

Name	Title	Date

Effective Date: MM/DD/YY

E96-2  
Pan American Airlines Inc

Certificate No.: PAAA001A

## FIGURE 84-35

## COMPANY LETTER HEAD

MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
ABBREVIATIONS & DEFINITIONS  
(AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)

PART D

1. All references to days and months are considered Calendar days and months as applicable.

BET: Bench Test	RAR: Remove and Replace
CLN: Clean	ROC: Readout
CM : Condition Monitoring	RPL: Replenish
DIS: Detailed Inspection	SC : Service Check
DRN: Drain	SI : Structural Inspection
EC : Engine Change	STS: Self Test
EO : Engine Overhaul	SVC: Service
FCK: Functional Check	TAA: Test and Adjust
HMV: Heavy Maintenance Visit	ULT: Ultimate Finite
HT : Hard Time	VCK: Visual Check
LUB: Lube	VIS: Visual Inspection
M : Calendar Months	
OC : On Condition	VSW: Voltage Standing Wave
OCK: Operational Check	Radio
OVH: Overhaul	

NOTE: Some deficiencies need an explanation, such as bench check, functional check, visual check, visual inspection, detailed inspection, overhaul, etc.

## FIGURE 84-35-(cont.)

## COMPANY LETTER HEAD

MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
CHECKS AND INSPECTIONS  
(AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)

PART D

## INSPECTION/CHECK REQUIREMENTS:

Check shall be accomplished in accordance with applicable procedures as listed in the Maintenance Manual.

**"SC" Service Check:**

A service check shall be performed at intervals not exceeding \_\_\_\_ hours-time in service.

**"A" INSPECTION/CHECK:**

The "A" Inspection/Check shall be performed at intervals not exceeding \_\_\_\_ hours aircraft time in service or \_\_\_\_ months whichever occurs first since the last "A", "B", "C", "D", or "E" check in accordance with applicable procedures in Maintenance Manual Section \_\_\_\_.

**"B" INSPECTION/CHECK:**

The "B" Inspection/Check shall be performed at intervals not exceeding \_\_\_\_ hours aircraft time in service or \_\_\_\_ months whichever occurs first since the last "B", "C", "D", or "E" check in accordance with applicable procedures in Maintenance Manual Section \_\_\_\_.

**"C" INSPECTION/CHECK:**

The "C" Inspection/Check shall be performed at intervals not exceeding \_\_\_\_ hours aircraft time in service or \_\_\_\_ months whichever occurs first since the last "C", "D", or "E" check in accordance with applicable procedures in Maintenance Manual Section \_\_\_\_.

**"D" INSPECTION/CHECK**

The "D" Inspection/Check shall be performed at intervals not exceeding \_\_\_\_ hours time in service or \_\_\_\_ months whichever occurs first since the last "D" or "E" check in accordance with applicable procedures in Maintenance Manual Section \_\_\_\_.

**"E" INSPECTION/CHECK**

The "E" Inspection/Check shall be performed at intervals not exceeding \_\_\_\_ hours aircraft time in service or \_\_\_\_ months whichever occurs first since the last "E" check in accordance with applicable procedures in Maintenance Manual Section \_\_\_\_.

## FIGURE 84-35-(cont.)

## COMPANY LETTER HEAD

MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
CHECKS AND INSPECTIONS  
(AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)

## PART D

## STRUCTURAL INSPECTIONS

5000 FLIGHT STRUCTURAL INSPECTION shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 5000 flights until 20,000 flights and thereafter at 3000 flights.

1200 HOUR STRUCTURAL INSPECTION shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 1200 hours time in service or 6 months, whichever occurs first, since the last 1200 Hour Structural Inspection.

2400 HOUR STRUCTURAL INSPECTION shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 2400 hours time in service or 12 months, whichever occurs first, since the last 2400 Hour Structural Inspection.

3600 HOUR STRUCTURAL INSPECTION shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 3600 hours time in service or 18 months, whichever occurs first, since the last 3600 Hour Structural Inspection.

4800 HOUR STRUCTURAL INSPECTION shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 4800 hours time in service or 24 months, whichever occurs first, since the last 4800 Hour Structural Inspection.

9600 HOUR STRUCTURAL INSPECTION shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 9600 hours time in service or 48 months, whichever occurs first, since the last 9600 Hour Structural Inspection.

The structural inspections identified above shall be performed in accordance with \_\_\_\_\_.

Service life limits contained in the approved Maintenance Manual Document \_\_\_\_\_ Chapter \_\_\_\_\_, as revised will be adhered to.

Service life limits contained in \_\_\_\_\_ Service Letter No. \_\_\_\_\_ as revised will be adhered to.

Service life limits contained in Pratt and Whitney Service Bulletin \_\_\_\_\_ as revised (Engine Turbine/Turboprop Rotor Components-Service Life) will be adhered to.

All condition monitored (CM) items will be maintained in accordance with the Maintenance Evaluation Program as outlined in Section \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Airlines, inc. General Maintenance Manual.

**FIGURE 84-35-(cont.)****COMPANY LETTER HEAD****MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
CHECKS AND INSPECTIONS  
(AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)****PART D**

Major Components of ATA Systems 22 autopilot, 23 communications, 24 electrical, 31 instrument, 33 lighting, 34 navigational, and 77 engine instruments shall be identified by name, manufacturer, and either a model number, part number, or other specific designator used by the carrier on the appropriate inspection frequency and overhaul page.

## FIGURE 84-35-(cont.)

## COMPANY LETTER HEAD

MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
INSPECTION FREQUENCY AND OVERHAUL  
(AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)

PART D

	PRIMARY MAINTENANCE <u>PROCESS</u>	INSPECTION & <u>CHECK PERIOD</u>	<u>OTHER</u>
<u>Chapter 21 Air Conditioning</u>	OC	ABCDE	VIS
Air Bleed Compressor to Air Cycling Machine Ducting	CM		
Flight Deck and Passenger Cabin Temperature Control	CM		
Shut Off Valve	CM		
Low Pressure Switch	OC	E	FCK
High Pressure Switch	OC	E	FCK
Check Value	OC	E	FCK
Shut Off Valve	CM		
Dual By Pass Valve (cabin)	CM		
Bypass Valve (flight deck)	CM		
Main Fan	CM		
Over Temperature Switch	OC	E	FCK
Spar Box Overheat Thermistor	OC	E	FCK
Heat Exchanger	CM		



## FIGURE 84-35-(cont.)

## COMPANY LETTER HEAD

MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
 INSPECTION FREQUENCY AND OVERHAUL  
 (AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)

PART D

	PRIMARY MAINTENANCE PROCESS	INSPECTION & CHECK PERIOD ABCDE	OTHER
<u>Chapter 21 Air Conditioning</u> (Cont'd)	OC	ABCDE	VIS
Air Cycling Machine	OC	2B	SVC-drain and replenish with new oil
Over Temperature Switch (cabin)	OC	E	KK
Over Temperature Switch (flight deck)	OC	E	KK
Duct Temperature Sensor	CM		
Temperature Sensor	CM		
Temperature Sensor	CM		
Temperature Controller (cabin)	CM		
Temperature Controller (flight deck)	CM		
Water Separator	CM	See Note 1	
NOTE 1: Fog in cabin will determine separator condition. Clean and check Bypass Valve.			
<u>Chapter 23 COMMUNICATIONS</u>	OC	A,B,C	Fixed
Radio Installation	OC	C	
Isolation Amplifier Telephonics AI-27	OC	C	BET 2000
Transceiver HF Collins 618T-2	OC	C	
Control, VHF Comm Gables G-4817	OC	C	
Cockpit Voice Recorder Fairchild A-100	OC	C	
<u>Chapter 31 INSTRUMENTS</u>			
Flight Data Recorder BET (Fairchild P/N 15630-601)	OC	A,B,C	
Clock (Elgin A-3)	OC	A	

## FIGURE 84-35-(cont.)

## COMPANY LETTER HEAD

MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
INSPECTION FREQUENCY AND OVERHAUL  
(AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)

PART D

	PRIMARY MAINTENANCE PROCESS	INSPECTION & CHECK PERIOD ABCDE	OTHER VIS
<u>Chapter 26 Fire Protection</u>	OC		
<u>Smoke Detection</u>			
Smoke Sensor	OC	C	CLN
Smoke Detector Amplifier	OC	SC	STS
<u>Fire Detection (Engine)</u>	OC	E	FCK-Note 1
		D	FCK-Note 2
Sensor	OC	E	FCK-Note 1
		D	FCK-Note 2
Wire Fire Detection	OC	E	FCK-Note 1
		D	FCK-Note 2
Fire Warning Bell	CM		
Automatic Integrity Monitor	OC	D	FCK-Note 2
		B	FCK
<u>Fire Extinguishing</u>			
Extinguisher	HT	*	SVC-Weight Check
		*	OVH-Include hydrostatic pressure test
Unit Cartridge	HT	Note 3	RAR
Pressure Relief Indicator	OC	SC	VCK
Directional Flow Valve	OC	E	FCK
Hand Type Extinguisher	HT	*	SVC-Weight Check
			OVH-Include hydrostatic pressure test

\* Inspections, hydrostatic test, and life limits will be accomplished as set forth in 49 CFR part 173 currently in effect.

- NOTE 1: Heat test detector wire  
 2: Electrical Check  
 3: A cartridge must be removed from service two years after removal from its sealed package or five years from date of manufacture whichever expires first.

## FIGURE 84-35-(cont.)

## COMPANY LETTER HEAD

MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
 INSPECTION FREQUENCY AND OVERHAUL  
 (AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)

PART D

	PRIMARY MAINTENANCE <u>PROCESS</u>	INSPECTION & <u>CHECK PERIOD</u>	<u>OTHER</u>
	OC	ABCDE	VIS
<u>Chapter 55 Stabilizers</u>			
Horizontal	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS
	OC	9600 hrs.	VIS
Elevator	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS
Vertical	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS
		9600 hrs.	VIS
Rudder	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS
Attach Fittings	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS

## FIGURE 84-35-(cont.)

## COMPANY LETTER HEAD

MAINTENANCE TIME LIMITATIONS  
 INSPECTION FREQUENCY AND OVERHAUL  
 (AIRCRAFT MAKE AND MODEL)

PART D

	PRIMARY MAINTENANCE <u>PROCESS</u>	INSPECTION & <u>CHECK PERIOD</u>	<u>OTHER</u>
	OC	ABCDE	VIS
<u>Chapter 55 Stabilizers</u>			
Horizontal	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS
	OC	9600 hrs.	VIS
Elevator	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS
Vertical	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS
		9600 hrs.	VIS
Rudder	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS
Attach Fittings	OC	4800 hrs.	VIS

# APPENDIX 1

## COMPREHENSIVE INDEX

### VOLUMES II AND III

-----

#### A

AAIP	Vol. 3, Ch. 39-2
(See Approved Aircraft Inspection Program)	
Aborted takeoff	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9, 77-2, 108-2
demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 108-3
(See emergency evacuation/ditching procedures/demonstrations)	
Accident/Incident Data Subsystem (AIDS)	Vol. 2, Ch. 102-8
Accident/Incident Investigations	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1, 210-2, 211, 212-1, 212-2, 212-3, 212-6
agricultural aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 211-3
aircraft accident	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1
(definition)	
aircraft incident	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1
(definition)	
economic poison	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 211-3
enforcement investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1, 210-2, 213-1, 213-4
foreign accidents	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-3
hazardous chemicals	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147-2, 211-3
investigator-in-charge	Vol. 2, Ch. 211, 212
military accident investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-2, 211-2
pre-accident plan	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-1, 212-1
public use aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-3
rotorcraft accident	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-4
serious injury	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1
(definition)	
substantial damage	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1
(definition)	
ultralight vehicle accidents	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-3
Accident prevention presentation	Vol. 2, Ch. 214-1
safety presentations	Vol. 2, Ch. 214-1
Accident Prevention Program (APP)	Vol. 2, Ch. 214-1
Accident prevention specialists (APS)	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-2, 214
Accreditation	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-3
Accumulated time in service	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-1, 44-1
Action Notices	Vol. 4, Ch. 2
Acquisitions	Vol. 3, Ch. 127-1
Administrative action	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1

## Appendix 1

Age-related structural inspections	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-2
Agricultural aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147
accident	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 211-3
agriculture/horticulture/forest preservation	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1
base inspections	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-2
commercial	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-1, 147-2
operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-1
dispensing equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-2
economic poison	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 211-3
forest fires	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147-1
operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147-1, 147-2, 147-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 131-1
private	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-1
operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-1
rotorcraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147-1
external-load operators	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1
Agricultural aircraft operator certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147
Agricultural chemicals	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1
Agricultural dispensing equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1
Air agency certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
Air carrier	Vol. 2, Ch. 60-2, 68-3
Air carrier certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 60-1, 60-3, 61
Air indicating	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Air Operator Vital Information Subsystem	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-5, 84-25
air operator file	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-5
environmental file	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-5
job aid disc (JAD)	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-5, 84-26
Air taxi	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-2
Air traffic	Vol. 2, Ch. 212-5, 212-7, 213-6
functions	Vol. 2, Ch. 212-2
Air Transportation Association (ATA)	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-2, 220-9, 235; Vol. 3, Ch. 38-4
chapter coding system	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
code	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
Airborne aux power indicating	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Airborne avionics equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
Airborne Loran-C	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-2
(see Navigation system)	
Airborne microwave landing systems	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
(see Navigation system)	
Airborne Omega Radio	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-2
(see Navigation system)	
Airborne radar approach systems	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-7
Aircraft certification office	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2
Aircraft delays	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-3
Aircraft evaluation group	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-2, Vol. 3, Ch. 43-2
Aircraft flight manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 109-1
Aircraft flight recorder	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-6
Aircraft listing	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17, 90-1

interchange agreement	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17
list of air carrier aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 90-1
Aircraft maintenance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-1, 44-1
Aircraft new to the operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
Aircraft type and model	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2
Aircraft, types of	
agricultural	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147-1
amateur-built	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-1, 25
civil	Vol. 2, Ch. 35-1
damaged	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1
experimental	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-1, 25
foreign-registered	Vol. 2, Ch. 81-1, 211-3
military	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-2
new to operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
newly manufactured	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
turbojet	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-2, 36-2, 36-4, 36-5
Aircraft utilization and propulsion reliability report	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-1
Aircraft weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-2, 110-2
control	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3, 75-1, 110
fleet weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-2, 110-2
limits	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1, 110
weighing of aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-2, 110-3
Airframe and/or powerplant rating	Vol. 2, Ch. 22, 23-1, 23-2, 26-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 17-1
Airframe/Engine condition monitoring program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
Airman competency	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-4
Airman testing and certification	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9
Airman training	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9
Airplane inspection program (AIP)	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 60-1, 60-2
Airport operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-4
Airport surveillance radar (ASR)	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
Airspeed limits	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1
Airworthiness	
certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 225-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 115-1
maintenance specialist	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-11
releases	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-5, 111-2, 111-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 41-1, 41-3, 42-1, 42-3, 44-1, 44-3, 61-1, 61-3
release signature	Vol. 3, Ch. 61-3
Airworthiness Directives	Vol. 2, Ch. 26, 71-1, 71-2, 71-5, 87-2, 88-1, 92, 156-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-1, 42-5, 44, 61-2, 61-5
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-2
accomplishment	Vol. 2, Ch. 111
alternative method of compliance	Vol. 2, Ch. 111; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-5, 61-5
current status	Vol. 2, Ch. 111; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-1, 27-4, 61-2, 61-5
directives compliance	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-3, 92-4, 92-6, 111-4
directives compliance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-4
emergency directives	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-5

interchange agreement	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17
list of air carrier aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 90-1
Aircraft maintenance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-1, 44-1
Aircraft new to the operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
Aircraft type and model	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2
Aircraft, types of	
agricultural	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147-1
amateur-built	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-1, 25
civil	Vol. 2, Ch. 35-1
damaged	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1
experimental	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-1, 25
foreign-registered	Vol. 2, Ch. 81-1, 211-3
military	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-2
new to operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
newly manufactured	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
turbojet	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-2, 36-2, 36-4, 36-5
Aircraft utilization and propulsion reliability report	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-1
Aircraft weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-2, 110-2
control	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3, 75-1, 110
fleet weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-2, 110-2
limits	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1, 110
weighing of aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-2, 110-3
Airframe and/or powerplant rating	Vol. 2, Ch. 22, 23-1, 23-2, 26-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 17-1
Airframe/Engine condition monitoring program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
Airman competency	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-4
Airman testing and certification	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9
Airman training	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9
Airplane inspection program (AIP)	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 60-1, 60-2
Airport operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-4
Airport surveillance radar (ASR)	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
Airspeed limits	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1
Airworthiness	
certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 225-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 115-1
maintenance specialist	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-11
releases	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-5, 111-2, 111-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 41-1, 41-3, 42-1, 42-3, 44-1, 44-3, 61-1, 61-3
release signature	Vol. 3, Ch. 61-3
Airworthiness Directives	Vol. 2, Ch. 26, 71-1, 71-2, 71-5, 87-2, 88-1, 92, 156-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-1, 42-5, 44, 61-2, 61-5
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-2
accomplishment	Vol. 2, Ch. 111
alternative method of compliance	Vol. 2, Ch. 111; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-5, 61-5
current status	Vol. 2, Ch. 111; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-1, 27-4, 61-2, 61-5
directives compliance	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-3, 92-4, 92-6, 111-4
directives compliance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-4
emergency directives	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-5



inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Auxiliary power unit (APU)	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-2
Aviation maintenance technician	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2
airframe and/or powerplant	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-4
Aviation maintenance technician school	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-2, 22-3, 22-5, 185, 186, 187, 188; Vol. 3, Ch. 105
advisory boards	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-1
curriculum	Vol. 2, Ch. 186, 187, 188, 185-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-1, 105-2, 105-3
equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 186, 187-2, 187-3, 188
facilities	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 186, 187-5, 188-1, 188-2, 188-4
inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 186, 187-2, 187-4, 188-1, 188-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-1, 105-3, 105-4
materials	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 186, 188-1, 188-2, 188-3
norms	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 185-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-3, 105-4
ratings	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 186-2, 186-3, 186-4, 186-5, 186-6, 186-7, 187-4, 187-5, 188-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-3
termination	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-6, 186-2, 186-6, 186-7
tools	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 186, 187-2, 188
Aviation Mechanic Airframe (AMA) test	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-3
Aviation Mechanic General (AMG) test	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-2
Aviation Mechanic Powerplant (AMP) test	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-2
Avionics	Vol. 2, Ch. 235; Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
alterations	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-4
analog equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
digital equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
equipment approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1
rental/exchange program	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-1
test equipment	Vol. 3, Ch. 144
verification of approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1

**B**

Bankruptcy	Vol. 3, Ch. 127
Built-In Test Equipment (BITE)	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-6, 236-2, 236-3, 236-4
manual check	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-3
self-check	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-3
Buy-back procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-4, 104-4

**C**

Cabin configuration	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-1
Cabin inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 3-2
cabin en route inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 5-1
Calibration	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1, 238-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 144
history	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
intervals	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
periodic	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
precision tools	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-5, 236-3

## Appendix 1

records	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 142-2, 144-1
standards	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-7
Capabilities status	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Cargo	Vol. 3, Ch. 3-2, 4-2
operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 68-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 39-1
Carry-on baggage	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-10, 108-8, 108-12
C.A.S.E.	Vol. 2, Ch. 84
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18
vendor audit	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18
CAT I	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1, 3-5, 238-1
authorizations	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1
operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1
CAT II	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-7, 63-6, 238-1, 238-2
airborne equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-5
airports	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1, 3-2
avionics equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-4
equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-4, 3-5
equipment approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1, 3-2
equipment installations	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-2
lower approach minimum approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1
maintenance manual requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-3
operations with higher minimums	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-5
Category II/III Maintenance Personnel	
Training	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1
CAT III	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-6, 63-6, 238-1, 238-2
airports	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
autoland	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-6
CAT IIIA	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-3, 238-1
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-3
system reliability	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-3
Category I/II/III/IIIA landing minimum	
maintenance/inspection programs	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1
Center of gravity (CG) limits	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 89-1, 110-1
(See weight and balance)	
Certificate commonality	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-2
Certificate number	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-1
Certificate, types of	Vol. 2, Ch. 60-1
Air Carrier	
Airman	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-5
Airworthiness	Vol. 2, Ch. 81-1
Foreign Airworthiness	Vol. 2, Ch. 81-1
Agricultural Aircraft Operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 146, 147-1
Mechanic	Vol. 2, Ch. 22, 23-1, 23-3, 25-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 17-2
Repairmen	Vol. 2, Ch. 24-1, 24-2, 25; Vol. 3, Ch. 17-2
Rotorcraft External Load Operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 135-1, 136
Temporary	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-3, 22-5, 22-6, 23-2, 23-3

## Certificate/Evaluate

Certificate Airframe and/or Powerplant Mechanic/Added Rating	Vol. 2, Ch. 22
Certificate FAR Part 145 Domestic Repair Stations/Satellite Station	Vol. 2, Ch. 162
Certificate FAR Part 145 Foreign Repair Station/Added Rating	Vol. 2, Ch. 163
Certificate Foreign Applicants for Mechanic Certificates/Ratings	Vol. 2, Ch. 23
Certificate Parachute Rigger/Added Rating	Vol. 2, Ch. 28
Certificate Repairman/Added Rating	Vol. 2, Ch. 24
Certificate Repairman for Experimental Aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 25
Evaluate a Foreign Operator Operating a U.S.-Registered Aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 126
Evaluate FAR Part 121/135.411(a)(2) Operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 61
Evaluate FAR Part 125 Operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 102
Evaluate FAR Part 133 Operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 136
Evaluate FAR Part 135 (9 or less) Operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 68
Evaluate FAR Part 137 Operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 147
Evaluate FAR Part 141 Pilot School	Vol. 2, Ch. 156
Evaluate FAR Part 149 Parachute Loft	Vol. 2, Ch. 196
Evaluate Foreign-Registered Aircraft Operated by FAR Part 121/135.411(a)(2) Operators	Vol. 2, Ch. 81
maintenance authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17
Evaluate Inspection Authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 26
Evaluate FAR Part 147 Aviation Maintenance Technician School	Vol. 2, Ch. 186
Certificate Holding District Office	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9, 62-1, 78-2, 147-3
Certificate of completion	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
Certification	
initial	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-1, 186-3, 187-2, 187-4, 187-5, 188-1, 188-3
number	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9, 68-3, 68-4, 102-9, 186-2, 186-4, 186-6, 187-5
phase	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-5, 102-4, 102-9, 186-1, 186-3, 186-6
process	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-2; Vol. 2, Ch. 102-1, 136-1, 186-2, 186-3, 186-6, 186-7
Project Manager	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-1, 61-5, 102-1, 102-2, 186-1, 186-3, 186-4, 186-6, 188-1
team	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-1, 102-1, 185-1, 186-1, 186-3, 186-4, 186-6, 187-4, 188-1, 188-3
Certified to zero time	Vol. 3, Ch. 61-1
Check	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-1
intervals	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-2
manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-3
self	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-3

**Appendix 1**

Chicago Convention	Vol. 2, Ch. 125-1
Circuit operation	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Civil Aviation Board	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-1
Class I products	Vol. 2, Ch. 203-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 115-2
Class II products	Vol. 2, Ch. 203-2
Class III products	Vol. 2, Ch. 226-1
Class ratings	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
Cockpit area microphone (CAM)	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-2
Cockpit en route inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 4-1, 4-3, 142-1, 143-1
Cockpit voice recorder (CVR)	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-8, 213-6; Vol. 3, Ch. 143-1
monitor	Vol. 3, Ch. 143-1
Common carriage	Vol. 2, Ch. 60-1
Common hand tools	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-1
Communication station	Vol. 3, Ch. 141-1
ground	Vol. 3, Ch. 141
Commuter air carrier	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-10
Commuter airline operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-1
Company manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-7, 63-1
evaluate company manual/revision	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-1, 93-1
Company training curriculum	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-7
Competency letters	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-1
Complaint	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1, 210-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 125-1
hotline complaints	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-2
Administrator's hotline	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-3, 210-4
Consumer hotline	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-3, 210-4
Safety hotline	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-3, 210-4
complaint investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-2
Compliance and enforcement	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1
compliance	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1
program	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-2
Compliance statement	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-3, 61-8, 186-2
Component removal rates	Vol. 3, Ch. 38-4, 40-3
Computer	
hardware	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
interface devices	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
maintenance and tracking programs	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-3
peripheral equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
programs	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-3
software	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
Condition for safe operations	Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1
Condition inspections	Vol. 2, Ch. 25-1, 25-2
Condition-monitoring	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-1, 78-2, 220-3, 220-5, 220-7, 220-10, 220-11
Condition notice	Vol. 3, Ch. 124-1
Conduct proving test	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-9
Conduct validation flights	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-10
Confidence factor	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-3

Configuration Deviation List	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9, 63-3, 109-1
Confirmed failure rates	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
Conformity inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-6, 72-2, 241-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 115-1
Consolidated positions	Vol. 2, Ch. 62-1
Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program/Revision	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-8, 65-1, 82-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-5
Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program/Revision	Vol. 2, Ch. 62-1, 64-1, 68-1, 84-15, 84-17, 105-1, 125-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1, 36-3, 36-8, 37-1, 41-1, 41-2, 41-3, 42-1, 42-2, 60-1
airworthiness	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1
inspection	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1
inspection program	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1
maintenance program	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1 164-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 39-1
monitor	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
accountability	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
condition monitoring (C.M.)	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-2
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
discard (DS)	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
hard time (H.T.)	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
inspection/functional check (IN/FC)	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
on-condition (O.C.)	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
operating crew monitoring (C.R.)	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
operational check (O.P.)	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
restoration (RS)	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
scheduled maintenance	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
servicing/lubrication (SV/LU)	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
unscheduled maintenance	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
work packages	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-1
scheduled (routine) maintenance	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1
structural inspection	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1
unscheduled (non-routine) maintenance	

## Appendix 1

(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1
Continuous airworthiness program	Vol. 2, Ch. 26-2
(see continuous airworthiness maintenance program)	
Continuous analysis and surveillance program	Vol. 3, Ch. 131-5
Continuous approach status	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-2
Continuous critical monitor	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Continuous maintenance program	
(see continuous airworthiness maintenance program)	
air carriers	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1
Contract agencies	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-4, 91-1
Contract maintenance	Vol. 2, Ch. 156
Contract maintenance facility	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-5, 165-2, 224-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 131-1, 131-5
(definition)	
inspection of	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-5, 224-1
Contract organizations	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
Contract Reliability Program	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-1
Contractor	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-1, 69-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 40-1
Contractual maintenance agreements	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-1
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16
Contractual reliability program	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-1, 69-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 40-1
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16
compatibility	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 40-1, 67-1
contractor	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 40-1, 67-1, 69-1
operator	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 40-1, 67-1, 69-1
substantiating data	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 40-1
Controlled conditions	Vol. 2, Ch. 109-1
Controlling certificate holder	Vol. 3, Ch. 127-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 127-2, 127-3
Coordination Agencies for Supplier's Evaluation	Vol. 2, Ch. 84
(See C.A.S.E.)	
Corrective action system	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
Corrosion control procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-5
Counterpoise	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
Credit	
experience	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-5, 187-3, 187-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
prior instruction	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
Crewmember competency	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-8
Critical load considerations	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-4
Critical structural failures	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1
Current aircraft inspection status	Vol. 2, Ch. 92-2, 111-3, 111-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-2
Current inspection status	Vol. 3, Ch. 27-4

Curriculum	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2, 186-3, 187-2, 188-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 105
approved	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-3, 187-1
change	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 188-1, 188-2, 188-4
FAR Part 147	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-1, 187-2, 187-3, 187-4
make up provisions	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2
revision	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
student/teacher ratios	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-4
text	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
<b>D</b>	
Daily flight hours/cycles	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-4
Dark of night	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-5
Data	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1
approved	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1, 92-1
Data analysis	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-2
Non-alert programs	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
Actuarial analysis	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
Statistical performance standards	
("alert programs")	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
component removal	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
confirmed failure data	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
System performance data	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
Data collection system	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 38-2, 38-4, 38-5, 40-2
Data display and reporting system	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
Data plate	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1, 237-2
Day-to-day monitoring	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-4, 37-5
deferred maintenance items	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1
Deferred maintenance	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 4-2, 38-5, 40-3, 42-3, 44-3, 61-3
Deferred minimum equipment list	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2, 37-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 5-2
(see minimum equipment list)	
Delegated investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-3
Demonstration and Inspection	
Phase Procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-8, 102-4, 102-8, 136-1, 147, 156, 196-1, 196-3, 196-6, 186-3
Demonstration project coordinator	Vol. 2, Ch. 108-1
Department of Transportation (DOT)	Vol. 2, Ch. 125-1
Design alteration	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
Designated airworthiness representative (DAR)	Vol. 2, Ch. 203-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 115-1, 115-2
airworthiness certificates	Vol. 2, Ch. 203-1, 203-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 115
conformity inspections	Vol. 2, Ch. 203-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 115
Designated engineering representative (DER)	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-2, 79-1, 92-1
Designated mechanic examiner (DME)	Vol. 2, Ch. 202-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 114
Designated parachute rigger examiner (DPRE)	Vol. 2, Ch. 28-3, 202-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 114
Designator element	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-1
Deviations	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-4, 101, 147-1

**Appendix 1**

deviation authority	Vol. 2, Ch. 101
request for deviation	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-8, 101-1
Direct Inclusion	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-1
Director of maintenance	Vol. 2, Ch. 62-1
Ditching demonstration (see emergency evacuation/ditching procedures)	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9, 77-1, 108-1, 108-8
Ditching equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 108-8
Diversion Times	Vol. 3, 43-2
Document compliance phase procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-1, 186-2, 186-5
Domestic repair station	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1, 161-2, 164-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 97-1
Door warnings	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Doppler (see Navigation system)	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-1

**E**

Economic authority	Vol. 2, Ch. 125-1
Economic poison	Vol. 2, Ch. 146, 211-3
Effective dates	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-3
Electrostatic protection	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-4
Emergency equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 77-7, 108
Emergency evacuation/ditching procedures/demonstrations	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-8, 77-1, 77-2, 108-1, 108-8, 212-2
aborted takeoff demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 108-2, 108-3
analysis and tests	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-2
dark of night (definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-1, 108-5 Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-1
emergency exits	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 108-6
extended over-water operations/flights (ETOPS) (definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-1, 108-8 Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1
FAR Part 125	Vol. 2, Ch. 108
flight attendants	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-4, 108-3
floor exits	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-5, 108-6
full-scale ditching demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-2, 108-8
initiation signal	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-5, 108-7
manufacturer conducted demonstrations	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-2
maximum demonstrated seating capacities	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-4
non-floor level exits	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-5, 108-6
partial demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 77-4, 108-1
passengers (definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-1 Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-1
safety personnel	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-4, 108-4
type certification only demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 108-1, 108-2



ventral (stairs) and tailcone exits	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-4, 108-6
Emergency exits	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 77-4, 108-6
Emergency locator transmitter (ELT)	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-8
Emergency Replacement Certificates	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-7
Emergency response	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-4, 37-5
critical structural failures	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-4, 37-5
in-flight engine separations	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-4, 37-5
in-flight propeller separations	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-4, 37-5
life-limited part failure	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-4, 37-5
uncontained engine failures	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-4, 37-5
Emergency training program	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1
En route	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 5-1, 142-1
Enforcement	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-2
action	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-5
Enforcement Information Subsystem (EIS)	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-4, 92-3, 102-8, 213-5, 221-1, 222-1, 223-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 131-1, 132-1
Enforcement investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-2
Enforcement Investigative Reports (EIRs)	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1, 213-4, 213-10, 213-11, 213-13, 221-1, 222-2, 223-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 130-1, 132-2, 132-4, 133, 134-3
Enforcement Investigation System (EIS)	Vol. 2, Ch. 26-3, 62-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 37-3
Engine analysis	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-6
Engine/APU oil consumption monitoring program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-2
Engine indicating	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
control	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
evaluation	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
fuel	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Engine maintenance program or revision	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 60-1
Engine overhaul periods	Vol. 2, Ch. 83-2
overhaul intervals	Vol. 2, Ch. 83-2, 91-3, 105-1
Engine removals	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-2
Engine requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-2
Engine shutdown rates (see long-term monitoring)	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2, 38-4, 40-3
Engine Utilization Reports (EIR's)	Vol. 2, Ch. 78; Vol. 3, Ch. 37-3, 38-3, 40-3
Engineering	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-2
assistance	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-4
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-1
evaluation	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-6
order/authorization	Vol. 3, Ch. 27-1
Engineering change authorization /order (EA/EO)	Vol. 2, Ch. 79-1 Vol. 2, Ch. 79-1
En route and non-en route segments	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
Enrollment records	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-3
Equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 188-1

## Appendix 1

agricultural dispensing	Vol. 2, Ch. 146, 147-2
external load	Vol. 2, Ch. 135, 136
inoperable	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-4
test	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
Equipment approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1
evaluate	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1
Equipment data plate	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-2
Equipment failures/malfunctions	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-7
ETOPS	Vol. 2, Ch. 82
authorization	Vol. 2, 84-17
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
deviation	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
engine/APU oil consumption monitoring	
program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-2, 82-3
oil consumption	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-2
airframe/engine condition monitoring	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
extended range	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
maintenance requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
operation	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1, 82-4, Vol. 3, Ch. 43
parts control	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-2, 82-3
in-flight shutdowns	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
powerplant systems	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
reliability program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
type design reliability and performance	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
verification program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
Evidence	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-5
background	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-5
conflicting	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-7
documentary	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-5
hearsay	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-5
photographic	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-6
physical	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-7
proving and circumstantial	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-5
sufficient versus insufficient	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-5
Exemptions, 298	Vol. 2, Ch. 60-2
Experimental aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 25-1
repairman certificates	Vol. 2, Ch. 25
Experimental Aircraft Association (EAA)	Vol. 2, Ch. 25-1
Expiration date	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-2
Export/Import aeronautical products	Vol. 2, Ch. 226-1
Export/Import airworthiness approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 226-1
Class III products	Vol. 2, Ch. 226-1
export/import aeronautical products	Vol. 2, Ch. 226-1
export/import certification project	Vol. 2, Ch. 226-1
Expository manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-1
Exterior inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 3-3, 4-2, 4-4, 5-1
Extended overwater areas	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-5

Extended overwater operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-1
Extended-range operations with two-engine airplanes (see ETOPS)	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6, 82; Vol. 3, Ch. 43-1
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17
Extended range parts control program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-2
External load equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 135, 136, 137, 156-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1, 131-1
External-load operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 135-1, 136-1, 136-2
rotorcraft external-load	Vol. 2, Ch. 135-1
rotorcraft maintenance and alteration records	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-2
External-load operator certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-1, 137-1
certification process	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-1
classes of external-loads authorizations	Vol. 2, Ch. 135, 136-1
load attaching	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-1, 136-2
personnel-lifting devices	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-1
quick release devices	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-1
demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-2
<b>F</b>	
FAA engineering	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 79-1
FAA Form 337	
Major Repair and Alteration	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-4
Factory maintenance specialist	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-14
FAR Part 65	Vol. 2, Ch. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 195-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 17
FAR Part 91	Vol. 2, Ch. 35, 36, 37; Vol. 3, Ch. 25
Maintenance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 27
FAR Part 121 maintenance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 42
Extended-Range Operations with Two-Engine Aircraft (ETOPS)	Vol. 2, Ch. 82; Vol. 3, Ch. 43
Operator's maintenance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 42
FAR Part 121/135 Proving/Validation Tests	Vol. 2, Ch. 76
FAR Part 125	Vol. 2, Ch. 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111
inspection training program/record	Vol. 2, Ch. 106-1
required inspection item	Vol. 2, Ch. 106-1
minimum equipment list/revision	Vol. 2, Ch. 109-1
operator's maintenance records	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-2, 111; Vol. 3, Ch. 61
policies and procedures manual/revision	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-1
FAR Part 129	Vol. 2, Ch. 125, 126; Vol. 3, Ch. 75
FAR Part 133	Vol. 2, Ch. 135, 136, 137
FAR §135.411(a)(1)	
operator's maintenance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 41-1
FAR Part 135 (9 or less)	
air carrier	Vol. 3, Ch. 39-1
FAR Part 135 (10 or more)	
operator's maintenance records	Vol. 3, Ch. 44
FAR Part 137	Vol. 2, Ch. 146, 147

## Appendix 1

FAR Part 141	Vol. 2, Ch. 155, 156; Vol. 3, Ch. 91
pilot school	Vol. 2, Ch. 155-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1
FAR Part 145	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1, 162, 163, 164, 165; Vol. 3, Ch. 97, 98
Inspection Procedures Manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 164-1
FAR Part 147	Vol. 2, Ch. 185, 186, 187, 188; Vol. 3, Ch. 105
FAR Part 149	Vol. 2, Ch. 195, 196; Vol. 3, Ch. 110
FAR Part 183	Vol. 2, Ch. 202, 203; Vol. 3, Ch. 114, 115
Facilities and equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-2, 165-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
Facility	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 188-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2
layout	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2
location	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-2
size	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-2
Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (amended)	Vol. 2, Ch. 60-2, 186-1
Ferry flights	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-6, 76-2, 89
one engine inoperative authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1
special flight permit	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1
Field approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1, 1-4, 1-6, 79-1, 136-2, 237-1
(see Supplemental Type Certificate (STC))	
major repairs/major alterations	Vol. 2, Ch. 1
Financial	
crisis	Vol. 3, Ch. 125-1
stress	Vol. 3, Ch. 125-1
Fire	
protection/detection	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-2, 235
Flight airman certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-4
special purpose	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-4
Flight attendant	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 77-4, 108-3, 108-6, 108-7
knowledge and experience	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2
Flight attendant manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-8
Flight characteristics	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
Flight control	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9
logic system	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
manually flown flight control guidance	
systems approved for landing operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-7
system	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1
Flight cycle length	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-1
Flight data recorder	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-8; Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
fault condition alert	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
monitor	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
performance level	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
ramp equipment	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
self-monitoring	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
system test program	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
Flight deck	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-4
Flight discrepancies	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-3, 44-3, 61-3
Flight dispatch center	Vol. 3, Ch. 141-1

Flight/maintenance logs	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-3, 44-3, 61-3
Flight manual	
approved	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-3
approved aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 61-8, 89-3
Flight manual equipment lists	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1
Flight Operations Evaluation Boards	Vol. 2, Ch. 37-1
Flight Safety	Vol. 3, Ch. 43-1
Flight test	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-4
Foil recorder	Vol. 3, Ch. 142-1
Foreign accidents	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-3
Foreign air carriers	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-1, 125, 126; Vol. 3, Ch. 75
operations specifications	Vol. 2, Ch. 125, 126-4
surveillance	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-2, 126-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 75
Foreign applicants for mechanic certificates	Vol. 2, Ch. 23-1, 23-2
Foreign aviation maintenance technical schools	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
Foreign Civil Aviation Authority (FCAA)	Vol. 2, Ch. 125-2, 126-1, 126-2, 126-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 98-1, 140-1
Foreign facility	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87
Foreign governments	Vol. 2, Ch. 125
navigational aids	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-1
Foreign maintenance program	Vol. 2, Ch. 81-2
Foreign operators	Vol. 2, Ch. 125, 126
surveillance	Vol. 3, Ch. 75-1
Foreign repair station	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1, 161-2, 165-1, 165-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 98-1
Forest fires	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 174-1
Formal application meeting	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2
Formal application phase	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2
Four-course range	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
Fuel contamination	
elimination of	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-1
Fuel/Fuel system	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
indicating	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Fuel distribution limits	Vol. 2, Ch. 89-1
Fueling activities	
supervising	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-4
Fueling procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-4, 104-1, 104-4
Full-scale ditching	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-2, 108-8
(see emergency evacuation/ditching procedures/demonstrations)	
Full-scale emergency evacuation	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-2
(see emergency evacuation/ditching procedures/demonstrations)	
Full seating capacity	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 108-4
Functional flight check	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-5, 3-7
Functional mode deterioration	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Functional signal flow	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2

## Appendix 1

## G

General aviation alerts	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-2
General functions	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-1
General maintenance manual (GMM)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2
General maintenance policies and procedures manual (GMPP)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2
General policies and procedures (GPP)	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2
General requirements page	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2
Glide slope	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
Go/no-go alarms	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Grading criteria	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
Graduation	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1
certificate	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
standards	Vol. 2, Ch. 185
Ground aircraft	Vol. 3, Ch. 6-1
grounding	Vol. 3, Ch. 6-1, 6-2
grounding notice	Vol. 3, Ch. 6-1
(see condition notice)	
Ground communications station	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
Ground-controller approach radar	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
(see Navigation system)	
Ground handling personnel	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3
Ground navigational aid	
foreign governments	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-1
foreign-located non-federal	Vol. 3, Ch. 140

## H

Hands-on tasks	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-1, 220-10
Hard time	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-4
Hard time limit	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-2, 220-3, 220-4, 220-5, 220-7, 220-11
Hazardous chemicals	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-3
Hazardous/toxic materials	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 147-2
accident investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1
agricultural chemicals	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 211-4
toxic agricultural chemicals	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1
Holding companies	Vol. 3, Ch. 127-1
Hotline	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-3, 210-4
administrator's hotline	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-3, 210-4
complaint	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-3
consumer hotline	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-3, 210-4
hotline complaints	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-2
safety hotline	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-3, 210-4
Hydrostatic	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
pressure	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
testing	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3

## I

Identification signal	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
Ignition	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
electrical power supply	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
ILS	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-5
Industry steering committee	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-1
Inertial Navigation System (INS)	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-1, 241-2
In-flight demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1
In-flight engine separations	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1
Inflight/ground emergencies	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-7
In-flight monitoring	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-4, 220-7; Vol. 3, Ch. 4-2, 5-1
In-flight propeller separations	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1
Initiation signal	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-5, 108-7
Inspect	Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
altimeter setting sources	Vol. 3, Ch. 145-1
avionics test equipment	Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
communications station	Vol. 3, Ch. 141-1
facility	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-3
FAR Part 125 Operator's Maintenance	
Records	Vol. 3, Ch. 61
FAR Part 147 Aviation Maintenance	
Technician School	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-1
foreign-located non-federal ground	
navigational aid	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-1
instructor requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-3
Inspection	
annual	Vol. 2, Ch. 26-2, 27-1, 36-1, 36-5, 68-1
findings	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
progressive	Vol. 2, Ch. 26-2, 27-1, 36-2
required	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-3, 63-4
Inspection authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 26-1, 26-2, 26-3, 27-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 17-2
holder	Vol. 3, Ch. 17-1
renewal meeting	Vol. 2, Ch. 27-1
Inspection organization	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-3
Inspection personnel	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-1, 106-1
Inspection programs	
annual	Vol. 3, Ch. 26-1, 2, 5
approved	Vol. 2, Ch. 68-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 26-3, 5
Far Part 91	Vol. 3, Ch. 26
100-hour	Vol. 2, Ch. 68-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 26-1, 2, 5
progressive	Vol. 3, Ch. 26-2, 3, 4, 5
scheduled	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-1
Inspection requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2
Inspection status	Vol. 3, Ch. 41-1, 42-2, 44-1, 61-1
records	Vol. 3, Ch. 41-1, 41-3, 42, 44-4, 61-1, 61-5
Inspection team requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1

## Appendix 1

Installed passenger seats	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2
Instruction	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
credit for previous	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-3
hours of	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
order of	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
time	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-1
Instructional aids	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-1, 188-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-1, 188-2
equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-1, 188-2
Instructor	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-4
non-certificated	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2
performance	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-4
qualifications	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2, 187-5
ratings	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-4
requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 105
Instructor/student ratio	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-3
Instrument approach	Vol. 2, Ch. 239-1
Category II and III and landing systems	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-7
Instrument Flight Rules (IFR)	Vol. 2, Ch. 37-1, 109-1, 165-1, 238-1, 241-1
approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-1
Instrument Landing System (ILS)	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
Instrument training	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-2
Interim authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-5
Interior inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 3-4, 4-2, 4-4, 5-1
International Civil Aviation	
Organization (ICAO)	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-1, 23-2, 81-1, 125-1
ICAO Annex 6	Vol. 2, Ch. 125-1
Inventory	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2, 186-4, 188-3
Investigation equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-4
hazardous agricultural chemicals	
Investigator-in-charge	Vol. 2, Ch. 211, 212-1, 212-2, 212-3, 212-4
FAA	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-2, 211-7, 212-1
NTSB	Vol. 2, Ch. 211
Items of proof	Vol. 2, Ch. 213

## J

## K

Key management personnel	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-6
--------------------------	------------------

## L

Labor	
dispute	Vol. 3, Ch. 125-1, 125-2
unrest	Vol. 3, Ch. 125-1



Landing gear	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Landing minimums	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1, 237-1
Landing systems	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
evaluate	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
microwave	Vol. 2, Ch. 238
Lease	Vol. 2, Ch. 72, 137-1, 126-1
aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1, 73, 126-4
equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-3
Lease/Interchange Agreement	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
lease	
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
dry lease	
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
wet lease	
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
certificate holder	
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
interchange agreement	
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
operational control	
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
lessee	
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
lessor	
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
dry-leased aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
wet-leased aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-1
Leased maintenance program	
authorization: U.S.-registered aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 73-1, 84-16
Letters of Authorization	
foreign air carriers	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-3, 126-4
Level of accuracy	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
Levels	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2, 187-1
2	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2, 187-1
3	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2, 187-1
Life-limited components	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-1
Life-limited items	Vol. 2, Ch. 83-1, 105-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-3
Life-limited parts	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-2, 92-1, 156-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 41-1, 42-1, 44-1, 61-1, 91-1
(definifion)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-2
current status records	Vol. 3, Ch. 27-2, 27-4
failure	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1
requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-2
records	Vol. 3, Ch. 41-3, 42-4, 44-4, 61-1, 61-4
status of	Vol. 2, Ch. 92-1, 111-4
status records	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-2
Life limits	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-4, 44-4
Liferafts	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 108-1

**Appendix 1**

launch	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 108-1
Limited ratings	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
specialized service	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
Line replacement unit	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
Line stations	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-9, 221-1, 222-1, 223-1, 224-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 132-4, 133-1
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 221-1, 222-1, 223-1, 224-1
List of effective pages	Vol. 2, Ch. 93-1
Load classes	Vol. 2, Ch. 135-1
class A	Vol. 2, Ch. 135-1
class B	Vol. 2, Ch. 135-1
class C	Vol. 2, Ch. 135-1
class D	Vol. 2, Ch. 135-1, 136-1
Load manifest	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3
requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 75-2
Loading schedules and charts	Vol. 2, Ch. 75-1
Localizer	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
Location change	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-1
Logical information based on	
reliability (LIBRA)	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-2
Long range navigation systems	Vol. 2, Ch. 237-1
Long-term monitoring	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 37-2, 37-4, 37-5
confirmed failure rates	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
deferred minimum equipment list items	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
engine shut-down rates	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
failure rates	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
mechanical interruption summaries	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
mechanical reliability reports	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
pilot reports	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
premature removal rates	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
tear-down reports	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
Low-level aircraft off-shore operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-5
Lower approach minimum approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-1
Lower landing minimum approvals	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-4

**M**

Magnetic unreliability, areas of	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-5
Main base facility	Vol. 2, Ch. 221, 223-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 131-1, 132-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 221-1, 224-1
Maintenance	
deferred	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 38-5
non-routine	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-6
preventive	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-3, 63-4, 63-5
routine	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-4
scheduled	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2, 36-3, 36-6
unscheduled	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-1, 36-3, 36-6
requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-6

Maintenance activities	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-1
Maintenance and alteration records	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-2, 156-2
Maintenance contractual arrangement	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-1
Contractor	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-1
Operator	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-1
Category A	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-1
Category B	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-1
Category C	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-2
Category D	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-2
FAA-approved reliability program	Vol. 2, Ch. 69-2
Maintenance facility	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2
contract	Vol. 2, Ch. 221-1, 222-1, 223-1
Maintenance intervals	Vol. 3, Ch. 38-3, 38-5
Maintenance log	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 3-1, 4-2, 4-4, 4-6, 5-3, 130-1
Maintenance manual recordkeeping procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-3
Maintenance monitoring program	Vol. 2, Ch. 80-1
Maintenance organizations	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-2, 104-4
staffing	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-2
Maintenance processes, classification of	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-4
Maintenance program	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1, 64-2, 126-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 38-1
Airworthiness Inspections	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-3
adopted	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-1, 126-4
approval of	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-1, 126-4
carry-on oxygen	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
retest of container	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
changes	Vol. 3, Ch. 43-2
foreign	Vol. 2, Ch. 81-2
initial	Vol. 2, Ch. 81-2
manufacturer's	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-14
requirements for	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-1
Required Inspection Items (RII)	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-3
Supplemental	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
Maintenance record	Vol. 2, Ch. 72-2
Maintenance records	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-1, 36-2, 36-4, 92-1, 126-2, 147-3, 156-2;
	Vol. 3, Ch. 27-3, 2-2, 3-4, 41-1, 41-2, 42-3, 44-3, 61-1, 91-1
requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-2, 126-3
retention system	Vol. 2, Ch. 221-1
Maintenance release document	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-1
Maintenance reliability program	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-8
Maintenance Review Board (MRB)	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-3, 36-4, 220-11, 220-12, 220-13, 220-14
Maintenance review board documents	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-1
Maintenance review board policy board	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-11
Maintenance significant items (MSIs)	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-10
Maintenance standards	Vol. 2, Ch. 125-1
Maintenance time limitations	

## Appendix 1

abbreviations and definitions	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18
checks and inspections page	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19, 84-33; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2, 36-5
general information	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
increases	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20
general	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20
physical inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-21
index	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19, 84-33; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-5
inspection frequency and overhaul	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20, 84-34; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-6
Maintenance tracking programs	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-3
Maintenance training program	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1, 70-2, 82-2
inspection training program	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1
training program development	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1
on-the-job training	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1
Major alterations	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1, 1-2, 26-2, 27-1, 63-6, 92-3, 101-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-4, 41-2, 41-3, 42-2, 44-2, 61-2
(see minor alteration)	
records	Vol. 2, Ch. 92-4, 111-3, 111-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-5, 61-2, 61-5
Major alteration and repair list	Vol. 3, Ch. 44-5, 61-5
Major design changes	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-2
Major repairs	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 26-2, 27-1, 92-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-4, 41-2, 41-3, 42-2, 44-2, 61-2
minor repair	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1
records	Vol. 2, Ch. 92-4, 111-3, 111-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-5, 61-2, 61-5
Malfunction or defect report	Vol. 3, Ch. 129-1
Malfunction verification	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Manual revisions	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-2, 104-2
Manual system	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2
Management personnel	
authorizations	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-3
evaluate qualifications	Vol. 2, Ch. 103-1
Manufacturer-conducted demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 108-2
Manufacturer emergency evacuation demonstrations	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-2
(see emergency evacuation/ditching procedures/demonstrations)	
Manufacturer escalations	Vol. 2, Ch. 83-1
time escalation	Vol. 2, Ch. 83-1
Manufacturer's Maintenance Facility (MMF)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
Manufacturer's manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
technical	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-1
Manufacturer's type certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 101-1
Manufacturer recommendations	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1
Manufacturing Inspection District Offices (MIDOs)	Vol. 2, Ch. 225-1, 226-1
Markers	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
seventy-five megahertz	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3

## Appendix 1

abbreviations and definitions	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18
checks and inspections page	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19, 84-33; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2, 36-5
general information	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
increases	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20
general	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20
physical inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-21
index	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19, 84-33; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-5
inspection frequency and overhaul	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20, 84-34; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-6
Maintenance tracking programs	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-3
Maintenance training program	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1, 70-2, 82-2
inspection training program	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1
training program development	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1
on-the-job training	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-1
Major alterations	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1, 1-2, 26-2, 27-1, 63-6, 92-3, 101-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-4, 41-2, 41-3, 42-2, 44-2, 61-2
(see minor alteration)	
records	Vol. 2, Ch. 92-4, 111-3, 111-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-5, 61-2, 61-5
Major alteration and repair list	Vol. 3, Ch. 44-5, 61-5
Major design changes	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-2
Major repairs	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 26-2, 27-1, 92-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-4, 41-2, 41-3, 42-2, 44-2, 61-2
minor repair	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-1
records	Vol. 2, Ch. 92-4, 111-3, 111-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-5, 44-5, 61-2, 61-5
Malfunction or defect report	Vol. 3, Ch. 129-1
Malfunction verification	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Manual revisions	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-2, 104-2
Manual system	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2
Management personnel	
authorizations	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-3
evaluate qualifications	Vol. 2, Ch. 103-1
Manufacturer-conducted demonstration	Vol. 2, Ch. 108-2
Manufacturer emergency evacuation demonstrations	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-2
(see emergency evacuation/ditching procedures/demonstrations)	
Manufacturer escalations	Vol. 2, Ch. 83-1
time escalation	Vol. 2, Ch. 83-1
Manufacturer's Maintenance Facility (MMF)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
Manufacturer's manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
technical	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-1
Manufacturer's type certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 101-1
Manufacturer recommendations	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1
Manufacturing Inspection District Offices (MIDOs)	Vol. 2, Ch. 225-1, 226-1
Markers	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
seventy-five megahertz	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3

## Appendix 1

industry steering committee	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-1
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-1
working groups	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-1
MSG-3	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-9, 220-10, 220-11
Multiengine airplane inspection programs	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-2, 36-4
turbojet and turbopropeller	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-2, 36-4
Multiengine turbine powered airplanes	Vol. 2, Ch. 68-1
<b>N</b>	
National Institute of Standards and Technology	Vol. 2, Ch. 222-2, 223-2, 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 97-2, 98-2, 131-3, 132-2, 132
National passing norms	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1
AC Form 8080-08	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-4
AC Form 8080-10	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1
National Transportation Safety Board	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-1, 212-5, 213-3, 213-6; Vol. 3, Ch. 4-1
Investigation (NTSB) agreements	Vol. 2, Ch. 212-1
Navigation	
special equipment and procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6
Navigation system	
Airborne Loran-C	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6, 241-2
Airborne Omega Radio	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-2
area navigation system (RNAV)	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-1
Doppler	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6, 241-1
global positioning satellite navigational systems	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6
inertial navigation system	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6, 241-1, 241-2
long-range	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-2
Omega	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-2
Omega/VLF	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6, 241-2
self-contained	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-2
VOR	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
installation	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-1
alterations	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-1
Navigational aid	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-1
foreign-located non-federal ground	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-1
New aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-2
Newly manufactured aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
aircraft new to operator	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
Non-destructive Inspection/Testing (NDT)	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-2, 220-5, 221-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 131-3
techniques	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-5
Nondirectional beacon	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
Nonhomogeneous weather characteristics	Vol. 2, Ch. 239-1
Nonpartitioned system	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
Non-school reports	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1
North Atlantic Minimum Navigation Performance Specifications	

(NAT/MNPS) airspace	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6
North Pacific (NOPAC) airspace	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-5
Notification requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-4
Numeric element	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-1

## O

Office with geographic responsibility	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-2, 42-5, 44-2, 44-5, 61-2
Oil indicating	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Omega	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-2
(see Navigation system)	
Omega/VLF	Vol. 2, Ch. 241-2
(see Navigation system)	
Omnirange (VOR)	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
(see Navigation system)	
On-condition items	Vol. 2, Ch. 220; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-3
On condition program/trend analysis program	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1
On-site inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 38-3
Operation check	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-4
Operation in icing conditions	Vol. 2, Ch. 109-1
Operations manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 79-1
Operations Specifications	Vol. 2, Ch. 2-2, 61-8, 63-5, 68-3, 68-4, 68-5, 78-2, 84, 87, 104-3, Ch. 107, 125-1, 125-2, 135-1, 161-1, 161-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2, 36-5, 36-6, 38-1, 39-2, 40-1, 40-2, 60-2, 132-2, 133-2, 220-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1
Automated-FAR Parts 121/135	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-1
additional text	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-4
amendment	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-23, 84-25, 84-36
effective date	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-23, 84-36
emergency	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-23, 84-36
approval	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-22, 84-35
cancellation	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-23, 84-36
checklist	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-6, 84-26
control	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-2
distribution	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-22
drafts	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-7
features and symbology	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-3
generation	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-2
maintenance time limitations	
abbreviations and definitions	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18
checks and inspections page	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19, 84-33
general information	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
increases	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20
general	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20
physical inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-21
index	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19, 84-33

## Appendix 1

inspection frequency and overhaul	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-20, 84, 34
review	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-33
non-standard paragraphs	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-3
Part A	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-1, 84-7, 84-26
A1 issuance and applicability	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-8, 84-26
A2 definitions and abbreviations	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-9, 84-27
A3 airplane/aircraft authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-9, 84-27
A4 summary of special authorizations and limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-11, 84-28
A5 exemptions and deviations	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-11, 84-28
A6 management personnel	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-12, 84-28
A7 other designated persons	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-12, 84-29
A8 operational control	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-13, 84-29
A16 single pilot, single pilot-in-command, or basic FAR Part 135 operators	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-13
A28 aircraft wet lease arrangement	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-14, 84-30
A29 aircraft interchange	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-14, 84-30
Part B	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-1
Part C	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-2
Part D	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-2, 84-14, 84-30
D71 additional maintenance requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-14, 84-30
D72 aircraft maintenance - general requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-15, 84-30
D73 approved aircraft inspection program	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-15, 84-30
D74 reliability program authorization entire aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-15, 84-30
D75 reliability program authorization airframe, powerplant, systems, or selected items	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-15, 84-30
D76 short-term escalation authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16, 84-31
D77 maintenance contractual arrangement authorization for an entire aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16, 84-31
D78 table-2 supplemental paragraph	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-31
D79 reliability program contractual arrangement authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16, 84-31
D80 leased aircraft maintenance program authorization: U.S. registered aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16, 84-31
D80 table-2 supplemental aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-31
D81 parts pool agreement authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16, 84-31
D82 prorated time authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16, 84-31



D83 parts borrowing authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17, 84-31
D84 special flight permit with continuous authorization to conduct ferry flights	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17, 84-31
D85 aircraft listing	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17, 84-31
D86 extended range operations with two-engine aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17, 84-32
D87 maintenance program authorization for leased foreign registered aircraft operated by U.S. air carriers	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17, 84-32
D88 maintenance time limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18, 84-32
D89 maintenance time limitations (operators without a reliability program)	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18, 84-32
D90 C.A.S.E.	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18, 84-33
D94 non-standard paragraph	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18, 84-33
D95 minimum equipment list authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-18, 84-33
Part E	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-2, 84-19, 84-33
Part H	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-2
reserved paragraphs	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-3
review	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-22
summary listing	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-6, 84-26
table of contents	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-2
worksheets	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-6, 84-25
FAA-initiated Ops/Amendments	Vol. 2, Ch. 107-3
FAR 125	Vol. 2, Ch. 107
foreign air carriers	Vol. 2, Ch. 125, 126-4
Parts A-E	Vol. 2, Ch. 107-1, 110-3
airworthiness authorizations	Vol. 2, Ch. 107-1
Part D	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-3, 107-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 60-2
weight and balance	Vol. 2, Ch. 107-1
voluntary surrender of	Vol. 2, Ch. 107-1
Operator/applicant's test plan	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-8
Operator-developed program	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
Operator-initiated time changes	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1
Operator's manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-1
Operator's record system	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-3, 44-3, 61-3
Operator's test plan	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-10
Oral tests	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
Over-alert conditions	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-4
Overhaul intervals	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 60-1
Overhaul limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-4
Overhaul list	Vol. 2, Ch. 92-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-4, 61-4
Overhaul periods	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-2
Overhaul records	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-2, 111-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 42-4, 44-4, 61-1

**Appendix 1**

Overhaul requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-4
Overhaul specifications	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-4
Overhaul time/cycle limits	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-4
Overhaul time limit (definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-2, 87-3 Vol. 2, Ch. 87-2
Overhaul records	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-2, 41-1, 41-3, 42-1, 42-3, 61-4
Oxygen equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 68-1

**P**

Page control system	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-2, 63-3, 93-1
Parachute lofts	Vol. 2, Ch. 195-1, 196-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 110-1
Parachute rigger	Vol. 2, Ch. 28-1, 28-2, 35-1, 195-1, 196-3 202-1, 202-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 17-1, 17-2
designated parachute rigger examiners (DPREs)	Vol. 2, Ch. 202; Vol. 3, Ch. 114
master parachute rigger	Vol. 2, Ch. 28-1, 202-1, 202-4
senior parachute rigger	Vol. 2, Ch. 28-1
military competence	Vol. 2, Ch. 28-1
Partitioned system (definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
Partial ditching (see emergency evacuation/ditching procedures/demonstrations)	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 77-3, 77-11
Partial emergency evacuation (see emergency evacuation/ditching procedures/demonstrations)	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 77-2, 77-6
Parts/parts pool/parts borrowing	
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16, 84-17
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1
articles	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1
operator manufactured parts	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1
parts	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1, 238-2
parts borrowing authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1, 87-2, 238-2
parts manufacturer approval (PMA)	Vol. 2, Ch. 2, Ch. 87-1, 87-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1STC
pool	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-4, 238-2
agreement authorizations	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1
authorization facility	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-3
inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-2
supplemental type certificate (STC)	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1
type certificate (TC)	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1

technical standard order (TSO)	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1
Passenger seating configuration	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-1, 108-1
(see seating configuration)	
Passive fault indicator	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Performance standards	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-1, 187-2
Personnel identification recording requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-1, 44-1, 61-1
Personnel-lifting devices	
Personnel training requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-2
Pilot in command	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 4-4, 4-5, 5-1, 6-2
Pilot operating handbook	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
Pilot reports	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2, 37-3, 38-4, 38-5, 40-3
(see long-term monitoring)	
Pilot schools	Vol. 2, Ch. 155-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1
evaluate pilot school certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-1
Pilot static	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
Planned water landing	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 108-8
Policies and procedures manual	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-2, 105-2, 110-1
Powerplant	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-5
electrical harness	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
mechanic	Vol. 3, Ch. 17-1
rating	Vol. 2, Ch. 22, 186-5, 187-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
Practical projects	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2, 187-1
Practical tests	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
Preapplication meeting	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-1
Preapplication phase	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-1
Preapplication statement of intent (PASI)	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-1, 68-1, 68-3, 68-4, 186-1
schedule of events	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-2
Precertification number	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-2; Vol. 2, Ch. 186-1
Precipitous terrain	Vol. 2, Ch. 239-1
Precision approach radar (PAR)	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
(see Navigation system)	
Precision tools and measuring devices	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-3
Predemonstration meetings	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-4
Premature removal rates	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2, 37-3
(see long-term monitoring)	
Pressure cylinders	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
life-limits of	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
Preventive maintenance	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-3, 63-4, 63-5, 104-5
Previous experience	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-3
Primary exits	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-4, 108-6
Primary Maintenance Processes	
time limit	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-1
life limit	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-1
Principal base of operations	Vol. 2, Ch. 60-4
Privacy Act	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-5, 60-1
Progressive inspections	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 26-2, 3, 4, 5

## Appendix 1

inspection schedule	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-1
intervals	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-2
program	Vol. 2, Ch. 35-1, 36-1
Propeller	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-1, 36, 156-1, 165-3
Prorated time authorizations	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16, 88-1
approved time limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-1
block/pattern system	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-3
block/pattern time	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-2
block/pattern time limitation	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-2
direct inclusion	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-1
foreign air carrier aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-1
proration	Vol. 2, Ch. 88
time limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-1
Prorated time computation	Vol. 2, Ch. 88-3
Proving flight plan	Vol. 2, Ch. 68-2,
Proving tests	Vol. 2, Ch. 68-4, 76-1
Proving test plan	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1
Proving test requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1
Proving/validation test	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1
validation tests	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1
proving tests	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1
provisionally certificated aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1, 76-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1
Provisional airworthiness certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-2
Public emergencies	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1

## Q

Quality	
of instruction	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1
standards	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-1
Quality assurance	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-1
Quality control	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-1
Quantitative readouts	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Quick release devices	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-1, 136-2

## R

Radar	
airport surveillance radar (ASR)	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
(see Navigation system)	
ground controller approach radar	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
(see Navigation system)	
precision approach radar (PAR)	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
Radio navigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-2

Radio Technical Commission of Aeronautics (RTCA)	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-5
Ramp inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 3-1, 3-2, 3-3
Ratings	Vol. 2, Ch. 28-1, 187-4
airframe	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-5
combined airframe and powerplant	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-5
powerplant	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-5
(see repairman)	
Ratios	
student/teacher	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-4
Recordkeeping, Records	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-4, 188-1, 238-2
requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-9, 186-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-3
requirements and responsibilities	Vol. 3, Ch. 27-1
system	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-4, 111-4
Records of overhaul	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-1, 44-1, 61-1
Record of significance	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-3
Redundant equipment items	Vol. 2, Ch. 109-1
Reexamination	Vol. 2, Ch. 22-4
Refueling procedures	Vol. 3, Ch. 135-1
AVGAS	Vol. 2, Ch. 227-1
aviation gasoline	Vol. 2, Ch. 227-1
fueling facilities	Vol. 2, Ch. 227-1
jet fuels	Vol. 2, Ch. 227-1
Release document	
maintenance	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-1
Reliability Program	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-1, 66-1, 82-1, 220-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 38-1
approved	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 38-1, 38-5, 40-3
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-15
MSG-3	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-1
hard-time	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-1
on-condition	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-1
condition-monitoring	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-1
consequence-of-failure	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-1
functional failure	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-1
time limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-15
Reliability program	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1, 80-1, 126-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1, 38-2, 38-3, 38-4, 38-5, 40-2, 40-3, 131-5
document	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-2
Remaining time/cycles	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-4
Removal/installation records of overhauled	
components	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-4
Rental/exchange program	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-1
approve	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-1
Repair facility	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
Repair station	Vol. 2, Ch. 2-1, 2-2, 25-1, 87-2, 161-1, 164-1, 165-1, 165-2, 165-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 97-2, 98-1, 98-2, 98-3
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-2

## Appendix 1

air agency certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1, 161-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
class rating	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
domestic repair station	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-2, 162, 164-1
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
facilities and equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 162-1, 162-4, 165
foreign repair station	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-2, 161-3, 163, 165-1
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
limited ratings	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-2, 162-4, 162-5
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
limited specialized service ratings	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
manufacturer's maintenance facility (MMF)	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
operations specifications	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1, 161-3, 162-2, 163-7
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
satellite repair station	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-3; Vol. 2, Ch. 162, 165-1
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1
Repair station records	Vol. 2, Ch. 164; Vol. 3, Ch. 41-2, 42-2, 44-2, 61-2
Repairman	Vol. 2, Ch. 25-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 17-1, 17-2, 97-1
certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 25-1, 25-2
Repetitive discrepancies	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-3, 44-3, 61-3
Replacement parts	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1, 87-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1
Replacement unit	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-1
Reporting requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-2
Representative airport	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3
Required inspection items (RII)	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-1, 64-3, 104-4, 106-1 221-4, 222-3, 224-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 36-4, 42-3, 44-3, 61-3, 131-3, 132-3, 133-3, 134-2
required inspection item training program	Vol. 2, Ch. 70-2, 106-1
requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-7
Requirements	
recurring non-routine	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-1
unscheduled maintenance	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-6
Research and special programs administration	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
Residual fluids	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3
Return to service	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-4, 61-1, 61-2
tag	Vol. 3, Ch. 27-2
Revision control	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-2
Revision system	Vol. 2, Ch. 104-1
Revocation	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-9
Rotorcraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-1
Rotorcraft accident	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-4
Rotorcraft external-load operators	Vol. 2, Ch. 146-1, 221-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 131-1

certificate	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-1
Rotorcraft lease agreement	Vol. 2, Ch. 137-1
evaluate	Vol. 2, Ch. 137-1
ownership	Vol. 2, Ch. 137-1
Rotors indicating	Vol. 2, Ch. 235
<b>S</b>	
SAWRS stations	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-3, 165-1
Satellite stations	Vol. 2, Ch. 164-1
satellite repair station	Vol. 2, Ch. 161-1, 165-1
Scale tare weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3
Scheduled inspections	Vol. 3, Ch. 42-3, 44-3, 61-3
Scheduled maintenance requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-6
(see maintenance)	
School	
(see Aviation maintenance technician school)	
Seating capacity	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2, 77-3, 77-6, 108-2, 108-3, 108-4
increase by analyses and tests	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-2
maximum exit capacity	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-2
test data	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3
Seating configuration	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 91-1, 101-1, 108-1
(see passenger seating configuration)	
Self-contained navigation system	Vol. 2, Ch. 240-2
Self-test features	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Service bulletin compliance	Vol. 2, Ch. 65-3
Service difficulty report (SDR)	Vol. 3, Ch. 128-1, 128-2, 130-1
Servicing facilities	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-9
Seventy-five megahertz markers	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-3
SFAR 36	Vol. 2, Ch. 2-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 97-3
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 2-1, 79-1
SFAR §§ 36.1(d) and 36.7	Vol. 2, Ch. 81-2
SFAR 38	Vol. 2, Ch. 60-3
Shop environment	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-1, 188-2, 236-2
Short term escalation	Vol. 2, Ch. 80-1, 126-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 37-3, 38-5
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-16
procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 80-1
intervals	Vol. 2, Ch. 80-1
Short term lease	Vol. 2, Ch. 73-2
Significant change	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-2
Significant items	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-9, 220-11
(see maintenance significant items)	
Simulated scenarios	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-4, 76-9, 76-10
Slide raft	Vol. 2, Ch. 77, 108
launch	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-12, 108-1, 108-13
Software	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1

## Appendix 1

avionics	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
changes	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
approve	Vol. 3, Ch. 146
monitor	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
operator designed	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
post-certification	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
pre-approved	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
safety-related	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
verification and validation program	Vol. 3, Ch. 146-1
Special flight permit	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-17, 89
Special purpose equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1
Special navigation equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-6
Special tools	
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 188-1
Spot inspection	Vol. 3, Ch. 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 142-1, 142-2
work package	
(definition)	Vol. 3, Ch. 2-1
Statistical performance standards system	Vol. 2, Ch. 66-3
Strike	Vol. 3, Ch. 125-1, 125-2
Structure analysis	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-5
Structural inspection	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-5, 220-6
procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-5
Structural inspection/airframe overhaul	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-4, 36-7
"B" or "C" check	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-4, 36-6
"D" check	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-4
Student enrollment statement	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-2
Sub base facility	Vol. 2, Ch. 222-1, 223-1, 224-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 132-1
(see main base facility)	
Substantial damage	Vol. 2, Ch. 210-1
Supplemental maintenance program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82
Supplemental structural inspection document (SSID)	Vol. 2, Ch. 64-2
requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-4, 36-7
Supplemental Type Certificate (STC)	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-2, 3-3, 36-1, 36-2, 87-1, 101-1, 136-2, 222-2, 237-1;
(see Field approval)	Vol. 3, Ch. 132-2
Surveillance	
FAR Part 91	Vol. 3, Ch. 26
FAR Part 121/135	Vol. 3, Ch. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42
FAR Part 125	Vol. 3, Ch. 60, 61
FAR Part 129	Vol. 2, Ch. 126-2, 126-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 75
FAR Part 141	Vol. 3, Ch. 91
FAR Part 145	Vol. 3, Ch. 97, 98
FAR Part 147	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1, 188-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 105
FAR Part 149	Vol. 3, Ch. 110
FAR Part 183	Vol. 3, Ch. 114, 115
Suspension	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-9
Systems Analysis Processes	Vol. 2, Ch. 156-1



Systems status Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2

## T

Teardown reports	Vol. 2, Ch. 105-1
Tactical Landing Approach Radar (TALAR)	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
microwave landing system	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
Technical data library	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-5
Technical Standard Order (TSO)	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-3, 3-5, 87-1, 237-1
Teaching levels	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-2
(see levels)	
Tear-down reports	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-2
Test applicant listing	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1
AC Form 8080-13	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1
Test equipment	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
calibration	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
calibration history	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
calibration intervals	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
calibration records	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
equivalency, equivalent	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1, 236-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
manufacturer	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-3
military, surplus	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
minimum	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
overhaul	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
primary test unit	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
repair	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
shop	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
updating	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 144-1
Test flight	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-6
Test performance	Vol. 2, Ch. 185-1
Test process	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-2
Test report numbers	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-1
Threshold sampling	Vol. 2, Ch. 220-8, 220-11
Time between overhauls (TBO)	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-2
Time changes	Vol. 2, Ch. 83-1
Time in service	Vol. 3, Ch. 61-1
Time limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 63-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 39-1
inspection frequency and overhaul pages	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-2, 36-5
revision to inspection/overhaul time	
limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 91-3
Time Reference Scanning Beam (TRSB)	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
Time since last overhaul records	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-2, 111-4
Tolerance limits	Vol. 2, Ch. 236-2
Tools and equipment	Vol. 3, Ch. 97-2, 98-2
Total operating hours	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-4
Total time in service	Vol. 2, Ch. 92-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-4, 42-1, 61-1, 61-2

## Appendix 1

records	Vol. 2, Ch. 111-1, 111-4; Vol. 3, Ch. 27-1, 41-1, 41-3, 42-1, 42-3, 44-1, 44-3, 61-1, 61-4
Total time/cycles in-service records	Vol. 3, Ch. 61-4
Total time since last overhaul	Vol. 3, Ch. 27-4
Training	
aircraft	Vol. 2, Ch. 155-1, 156-1; Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1
flights	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-2
instrument flight	Vol. 2, Ch. 155-1
program	Vol. 2, Ch. 3-4, 63-5, 221-1, 241-3
records	Vol. 2, Ch. 106-1
requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-2
Transcripts	Vol. 3, Ch. 105-2
Trend Analysis	Vol. 3, Ch. 43-1, 43-2
Troubleshoot	Vol. 2, Ch. 187-1
Turbojet	Vol. 2, Ch. 36-2, 36-5, 76-4
Type Certificate (TC)	Vol. 2, Ch. 87-1, 87-2, 237-1
data sheets	Vol. 2, Ch. 75-2, 78-2
Type certification demonstrations	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-1, 108-1
Type design	Vol. 2, Ch. 136-2
Type element	Vol. 1, Ch. 9-1
<b>U</b>	
Ultra accident investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-3
Ultra High Frequency (UHF)	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
Ultralight vehicle accidents	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-3
Uncontained engine failures	Vol. 3, Ch. 37-1
Unicom frequency	Vol. 2, Ch. 239-2
Unsatisfactory item	Vol. 2, Ch. 186-3
Unscheduled maintenance	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-3
requirements	Vol. 3, Ch. 36-6
U.S.-registered aircraft	
foreign operators of	Vol. 125-1, 126-1, 126-3; Vol. 3, Ch. 75-1
Utilization	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-1
projected annual utilization	Vol. 2, Ch. 67-1
report	Vol. 2, Ch. 78-1
<b>V</b>	
Validation tests	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1, 76-2
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-1
Validation test requirements	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-5
Venting	Vol. 2, Ch. 239-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 145-1
Verification program	Vol. 2, Ch. 82-1
Very High Frequency (VHF)	Vol. 2, Ch. 238-1
Very high frequency omnirange (VOR)	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
facility	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2, 140-3

omnirange	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
station	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
Violation	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-5, 213-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 6-2
enforcement action	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-3, 213-5
Violation investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 212-7, 213-1
administrative action	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1, 213-2, 213-5
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1
legal action	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1, 213-5
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1
legal proceedings	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1
Visual flight rules (VFR)	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3, 147-2, 241-1
<b>W</b>	
Waivers	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-1
Waterline	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-9
calculated	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-9
ditching exit	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-9
Weather characteristics	
nonhomogeneous	Vol. 2, Ch. 239-1
Weather diversions	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-7
Weights	
actual	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
airplane	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3
average passenger	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-1
baggage	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
carry-on	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-1, 110-2
empty	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3
fleet weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 110-2
non-standard groups	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-4
Weight and balance	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-5, 73-1, 156-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1, 127-3
alternate procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-4
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
commuter operators	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-8, 104-3
Weight and balance control program	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-1
approved configuration	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
center of gravity	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-1
known weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
weight and balance limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
Weight range system	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
Witness	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-5, 212-4, 213-7
statements	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-6
Work program	Vol. 3, Ch. 2-1, 2-2, 3-1, 3-3, 4-1, 4-3, 5-1, 5-3, 98-1
Working ownership	Vol. 3, Ch. 127-1

omnirange	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
station	Vol. 3, Ch. 140-2
Violation	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-5, 213-5; Vol. 3, Ch. 6-2
enforcement action	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-3, 213-5
Violation investigation	Vol. 2, Ch. 212-7, 213-1
administrative action	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1, 213-2, 213-5
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1
legal action	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1, 213-5
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1
legal proceedings	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1
(definition)	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-1
Visual flight rules (VFR)	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-3, 147-2, 241-1
<b>W</b>	
Waivers	Vol. 2, Ch. 147-1
Waterline	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-9
calculated	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-9
ditching exit	Vol. 2, Ch. 77-3, 108-9
Weather characteristics	
nonhomogeneous	Vol. 2, Ch. 239-1
Weather diversions	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-7
Weights	
actual	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
airplane	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3
average passenger	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-1
baggage	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
carry-on	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-1, 110-2
empty	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-3
fleet weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 110-2
non-standard groups	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-4
Weight and balance	Vol. 2, Ch. 1-5, 73-1, 156-2; Vol. 3, Ch. 91-1, 127-3
alternate procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 76-4
authorization	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
commuter operators	Vol. 2, Ch. 84-19
procedures	Vol. 2, Ch. 61-8, 104-3
Weight and balance control program	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-1
approved configuration	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
center of gravity	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1, 110-1
known weights	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
weight and balance limitations	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
Weight range system	Vol. 2, Ch. 74-1
Witness	Vol. 2, Ch. 211-5, 212-4, 213-7
statements	Vol. 2, Ch. 213-6
Work program	Vol. 3, Ch. 2-1, 2-2, 3-1, 3-3, 4-1, 4-3, 5-1, 5-3, 98-1
Working ownership	Vol. 3, Ch. 127-1

# INSPECTOR FEEDBACK SHEET

Subject:     ☒   Order 8300.10, Airworthiness Inspector's Handbook  
              ☐   Order 8400.10, Air Transportation Operations Inspector's Handbook  
              ☐   Order 8700.1, General Aviation Operations Inspector's Handbook

To:           Manager, Technical Standards Branch, AFS-550  
              Telemail address: AFS550

THRU:         Regional Handbook Standardization Representative.

Please check all appropriate items. Attach a copy of the affected pages

☐   An error (procedural or typographical) has been noted in Volume \_\_\_\_\_,  
          Chapter \_\_\_\_\_, Section \_\_\_\_\_, paragraph \_\_\_\_\_ on page \_\_\_\_\_.

☐   Recommend in Volume \_\_\_\_\_, Chapter \_\_\_\_\_, Section \_\_\_\_\_, paragraph \_\_\_\_\_,  
          on page \_\_\_\_\_, be changed as follows: (Attach separate sheets if necessary).

☐   Recommend a change to National Policy in Volume \_\_\_\_\_, Chapter \_\_\_\_\_, Section \_\_\_\_\_,  
          paragraph \_\_\_\_\_, on page \_\_\_\_\_ as follows:

☐   In a future change to this directive, please cover the following subject (briefly describe what you  
          want added):

☐   Regional Handbook Standardization Representative recommendation:

☐   I would like to discuss the above. Please contact me.

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Routing Symbol: \_\_\_\_\_

Telemail Address: \_\_\_\_\_

ISBN 0-16-036247-4



90000



9 780160 362477

---

For sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office  
Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-9328  
ISBN 0-16-036247-4